

# Table of Contents

[Overview](#)

[Authorization Flow](#)

[Swagger](#)

[Techniques](#)

[Overview](#)

[Postman](#)

[CURL Samples](#)

[C# Samples](#)

[PowerShell Samples](#)

[Platform APIs](#)

[Identity Gateway](#)

[Overview](#)

[Authorize](#)

[Configuration](#)

[SystemAdmin](#)

[UserSettings](#)

[UserTenant](#)

[Status](#)

[Config](#)

[Overview](#)

[Config Types](#)

[Device Group](#)

[Packages](#)

[Seed](#)

[Solution Settings](#)

[Status](#)

[User Settings](#)

[Object Model](#)

[Device Telemetry](#)

[Overview](#)

[Alarms](#)

[Alarms By Rule](#)

[Device Files](#)

Messages

Rules

Status

Object Model

Diagnostics

Overview

Events

Status

Object Model

IoT Hub Manager

Overview

Deployments

DeviceProperties

Devices

Jobs

Modules

Status

Object Model

Tenant Manager

Overview

Tenant

Tenant Ready

Alerting

Status

Object Model

Application APIs

ASA Manager

Overview

DeviceGroups

Rules

Status

Storage Adapter

Overview

Values

Status

Object Model

Azure APIs

IoT Hub

IoT Hub Device Provisioning

Data Lake Storage

Cosmos DB

Key Vault

Stream Analytics

Azure Time Series

Identity Management (B2C)

Blob Storage

Table Storage



# Serenity Services and APIs: Overview

There are many services that expose [APIs](#) across the Serenity IoT Platform. This section describes the services, APIs, and how to use them.

## Platform Services

This section provides reference information for the Serenity APIs. They conform to the [OpenAPI Specification](#). These services are exposed and can be used for system integration.

<a href="#">Identity Gateway</a>	Authorization gateway service
<a href="#">IoTHub Manager</a>	Manage Azure IoT Hub and devices
<a href="#">Tenant Manager</a>	Tenant management and alerting services
<a href="#">Device Telemetry</a>	
<a href="#">Config</a>	
<a href="#">Diagnostics</a>	

To learn how to use the [Swagger UI](#) to interact with these services. [click here](#). To learn how to work with these services using other techniques, [click here](#).

## Application Services

These services are only accessible from within the platform. It's possible to contribute to directly to the platform and use these services from within. But these services are not available for external consumption and don't have swagger references.

<a href="#">ASA Manager</a>	Data formatting service
<a href="#">Storage Adapter</a>	Storage service

## Azure Services

The Serenity IoT Platform uses several Azure Services. Here is documentation about the services and their APIs.

API DOCUMENTATION	PRODUCT DOCUMENTATION
<a href="#">IoT Hub API</a>	<a href="#">IoT Hub Docs</a>
<a href="#">IoT Hub Device Provisioning</a>	<a href="#">DPS Docs</a>
<a href="#">Data Lake Storage API</a>	<a href="#">Data Lake Docs</a>

API DOCUMENTATION	PRODUCT DOCUMENTATION
Cosmos DB API	<a href="#">Cosmos DB Docs</a>
Key Vault API	<a href="#">Key Vault API</a>
Stream Analytics API	<a href="#">Stream Analytics Docs</a>
Time Series Insights API	<a href="#">Time Series Insights Docs</a>
Identity Management (B2C) API	<a href="#">B2C Docs</a>
Blob Storage API	<a href="#">Blob Storage Docs</a>
Table Storage API	<a href="#">Table Storage Docs</a>



# Serenity Authorization Flow

## Request headers

All API calls must include the following request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}.
Content-Type	application/json



# Serenity and Swagger UI

Each Serenity web service has a Swagger UI that allows you to visualize and interact with the Serenity APIs.

## Swagger Paths

Each Serenity web service has a specific path that exposes an interactive Swagger UI to the APIs as follows:

SERVICE	PATH
Identity Gateway	auth/index.html
Config	config/index.html
Device Telemetry	telemetry/index.html
Diagnostics	diagnostics/index.html
IoTHub Manager	iothubmanager/index.html
Tenant Manager	tenantmanager/index.html

## Using Swagger UI

To access the Swagger UI, append the *path* to the *platform-url* using the following syntax:

```
https://{platform-url}/{Swagger Path}
```

For example, the following will take you to the Identity Gateway in CRSL's Development environment:

```
https://crslot-aks-dev.centralus.cloudapp.azure.com/iothubmanager/index.html
```

## Additional Details

For additional information on Swagger UI, check out the [Swagger UI Documentation](#)



## Prerequisites for working with APIs





How to call Serenity REST with Postman

Check out: <https://docs.microsoft.com/en-us/rest/api/azure/#how-to-call-azure-rest-apis-with-postman>



# Identity Gateway Service REST API

The Identity Gateway service is used to authenticate and manage users.

Within each Serenity Instance an interactive Swagger UI is available at the following path

`https://{platform-url}/auth/index.html` For more information about Swagger UI, [click here](#).

## REST operation groups

The Identity Gateway service REST API provides operations for working with the following:

OPERATION GROUP	DESCRIPTION
<a href="#">Authorize</a>	Log in or out and context operations.
<a href="#">Configuration</a>	Deals with OpenId configurations.
<a href="#">SystemAdmin</a>	CRUD operations of System Admin feature.
<a href="#">UserSettings</a>	CRUD Operations of user settings.
<a href="#">UserTenant</a>	CRUD operations of user data and associated Tenant.
<a href="#">Status</a>	Health Status operations of the Service.



# Authorize

Service: Identity Gateway

## Operations

<a href="#">Authorize</a>	Authorizes user and redirects to callback
<a href="#">Logout</a>	Returns to the redirect url passed on successful logout
<a href="#">Token</a>	Returns JWT token matching claim
<a href="#">Tenant</a>	Used to switch tenants
<a href="#">Callback</a>	Called by B2C to redirect



# Authorize - Authorize

Service: Identity Gateway

Authorizes user through configured Authorization Provider and redirects to B2c Uri.

GET https://{platform-url}/connect/authorize

## URI Parameters

NAME	REQUIRED	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
redirect_uri	Yes	string	callback url from B2C
state	Yes	string	Current State of auth
client_id	Yes	string	client ID GUID
nonce	Yes	string	nonce
tenant	Yes	string	tenant
invite	Yes	string	invitation string

## Responses

NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
200 OK		



## Authorize - Token

Service: Identity Gateway

Returns JWT token matching claim. Used by user registration to convert and invited user to a enrolled user.

POST https://{platform-url}/connect/token

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

In the request body, supply a JSON representation of ClientCredentialInput object:

NAME	REQUIRED	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
client_id	true	string	ClientId of B2C
client_secret	true	string	Client secret AAD
scope	true	string	Tenant Id for which token need to be generated

## Responses

NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
200 OK	string	Returns JWT token

## Sample Request

POST https://{platform-url}/connect/token

## Sample Body

```
{"client_id":"95d3c562-23eb-4e2d-8d3d-ea2448706934","client_secret":"SH90ZgTR-MTObGLb0/u[7qIc-MP0vtAs"}
```

### Sample Response

eyJhbDciOiJSUzI1NiIsInR5cCI6IkpXVCJ9.eyJjbGllbnRdaWQiOiISNWQzYzY2Mi0yM2VhLlRlImMtOGQzZC1lYTl0NDg3MDY5MzMqIlCjZwIiwiaWF0IjoiISNWQzYzY2Mi0yM2VhLlRlNmQtOGQzZC1lYTl0NDg3MDY5MzMqIlCjUwY1lIjoioiOTVkM2M2NjItMjNlYS00ZTJkLThkM2QtZWYndQ4NZAZA2OTM0IiwidHlwZSI6IkNsaWVudCBDCmVkbW50aWFScyIsImldCI6MTYwNDMwNTc0OCwidGVuYW50IjoiaWJmZyTFjYTIitngjNS00M2M1LT

hiOWMtYZdmODVhMWRKNTIWIiwicm9sZSI6ImFkbWluIiwiaXNfc3lzdGVtQWRtaW4iOmZhbnHNLCJhdmfPbgfBgVfdGVuYW50cyI6IjZME

xY2EyLTY4NTUtNDNjNS04YjljLWM3Zjg1YTFkZDUyMCIsImV4cCI6MTYwNjg5Nzc0OCwiaXNziJoiaHR0cHM6Ly9jcnsaw90LWFrcykZXyY

Y2VudHJhbHVZLmNsby3VkyXBwLmF6dXJlLmNvbS9hdXR0IiwiaXYXViIjoiaW9uUGxhdGZvcmlfO.oGTvV4NH5QL4qf8xtWChzn4GCweaBV8Z9R

wXmInK6V9mE3kSk2LpJg9x70VPZwHOaqKucEh2\_e9IZK0twF9JXgz9ZLeFedpBSOLQPAtshMj1YBIXw64MGnuxViB7NoETjxMYsS3cD63\_xS

SIq2NgjAixHXeT5yONiSSNKILScRVv3fytlBWczou2oWoThTIHUyb-A-plaBWjylfzhCnSJboofXWw5QbmZciUNuvgyJ1or7M3-

OWthnkdo7vikSn15ASeo\_dWxaXOLrYBmNUAPek9xG3xTyekh8rnvf5hl1k7F9VVRVBvsPEnazcnbxrsQvsO\_mmaAk4hcuYaDtA



# Authorize - Logout

Service: Identity Gateway

Returns to the redirect url passed on successful logout.

## Http Request

```
GET https://{platform-url}/connect/logout?post_logout_redirect_uri={redirectUrl}
```

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

In the request body, supply a JSON representation of ClientCredentialInput object:

NAME	REQUIRED	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
post_logout_redirect_uri	true	string	URI to redirect to on logout.

## Responses

NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
200 OK	TODO: Response Object	

## Definitions

TODO: Add Response Objects from above

## Examples

Log out of CRSL Dev

```
GET https://{platform-url}/connect/logout?post_logout_redirect_uri=https://crsliot-aks-dev.centralus.cloudapp.azure.com/
```



## Authorize - Tenant

Service: Identity Gateway

Used to switch tenants from one tenant to other available tenant of logged in user

POST https://{platform-url}/connect/switch/{tenantId}

## Request headers

Header	Value
Content-Type	application/json

## Responses

NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
200 OK	string	Sends back the update token with the latest tenant.

## Examples

## Tenant Switch Example

POST https://{platform-url}/connect/switch/233a1ca2-6855-43c5-8b9c-c7f85a1dd520

## Response

eyJhbGciOiJSUzI1NiIsSSssInR5cCI6IkpzasassXVCJ9.eyJzdWUiOiIzZTMwZjMwMs00ZjU3LTRiMiUtOTQ5S0ZmY4ZTkzODcwYjU1LCJuYW1lIjoiaVmlzd2FuYWRoIEFetvdGhhIENXIiwiaWF0IjoxNjA0Mjk2ODIyLClCj0ZW5hbnQiOiIyMzNhMWNhMi02ODU1LTQzYzUtOGI5Yy1jN2Y4NWExZGQ1MjAiLCJyb2xiIjoieWRtaW4iLCJpc19zeXNOZW1BZG1pbiiEdHJ1ZSwiYXZhawxhYmx1X3RlbmFudHMiOlsiMjA5ZDdmNzktMzlhYS00ZTJhLThlOWMtNTZmMDRmNzYzM2Y5Iiw1MjMzYTFFjYtITnJgINS00M2M1LThlOWMtYzdmODVhMWRKNTIWIiw1Yk0MDM1YTktZFJNS00YMxLWlWiMzkmtMI2OTQ5ZTU4NjY0Iiw1ZjI4NDM0NTEtNEEzNS00NTg5LTk4YmItMGE5YTVMZmUyOGNlIl0SiMvV4cCI6MTYwNjYzMTEzMSwiaXNZIjoiaHR0cHM6Ly9jcncNsaW90LWFrcyk1kZYUy2VudHJhbmHVZLmNsbb3VkYXBBLWlmF6dXJlLnVvbS9hdXR0Iiw1YXVkiIjoiaSW9UUGxdGZvcmb0ifQ.jUCYmOuHYM4fkNObcQ6ObAvQ-H9uDrNcgcsoujuwhECHPxz1anlaGzPuRzpFK7rhSJzwuC-jrBlf23nL7pxkQA2mUV7oahVKf6WVhOea7012HnWIK3mqrl\_13lDydsuofoisjdijahsduihazofdjalfkf/szo/hafdnlozhjkfhduzhfauszbozfcaCNjQp9WH2Z-

tq62LZjh7zutcmBBavXd8gyBMqqQwXAVU6yxveMxhmPhyK6LWJS2cfGxsprxNTACHNq89KETQo742peRMo95Xj3dobjRBikbmglvuwEy2FkzsNjq25ikj6JOsQsgtraFABA35mdGqhLrikVuhyuihjzmsFMDKU0U-1\_-ot\_c4FSPN9Dc\_0oLSL5sB6tRW-zg6rPhhUu\_ISLyHh0J51lw



# POST Connect Callback

This Method executes the callback method

## Http Request

POST https://{platform-url}/connect/callback

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Content-Type	application/json

## Responses

NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
200 OK	TODO: Response Object	

## Sample Request

## Request Body

Below are the details to be sent as part of form body.

```
state
id_token
error
error_description
```

## Response

200 Response





# Configuration

Service: Identity Gateway

## Operations

<a href="#">openid configuration</a>	Fetches the Open Id configurations such as issuer, redirectUri, clientId, scope etc., of the environment.
<a href="#">openid configuration jwks</a>	Returns the Json web key of the environment's public key.



# Configuration - OpenID Configuration

Service: Identity Gateway

This Method returns the open ID Provider Configuration such as issuer, redirectUri, clientId, scope etc., based on the requested environment from the App Configuration.

```
GET https://{platform-url}/.well-known/openid-configuration
```

## Permissions

**ReadAll** permission is required to call this api.

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Content-Type	application/json

## Responses

NAME	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
200 OK		

Response Object 1

```
{
  "issuer": "https://{platform-url}/auth",
  "jwks_uri": "https://{platform-url}/auth/.well-known/openid-configuration/jwks",
  "authorization_endpoint": "{platform-url}/auth/connect/authorize",
  "end_session_endpoint": "https://{platform-url}/auth/connect/logout",
  "scopes_supported": [
    "openid",
    "profile"
  ],
  "claims_supported": [
    "sub",
    "name",
    "tenant",
    "role"
  ],
  "grant_types_supported": [
    "implicit"
  ],
  "response_types_supported": [
    "token",
    "id_token"
  ],
  "response_modes_supported": [
    "query"
  ]
}
```



# System Admin

Service: Identity Gateway

## Operations

OPERATION	DESCRIPTION
<a href="#">Non System Admins</a>	Returns all the non system admins of tenant
<a href="#">System Admins</a>	Returns all the system admins of tenant
<a href="#">Delete System Admin</a>	Delete the selected system admin
<a href="#">Create System Admin</a>	Creates system admin



# Non System Admins

This Method returns all the non system admins in the system.

## Permissions

**SystemAdmin** is only allowed to call this api.

## Http Request

GET /auth/v1/systemAdmin/getAllNonSystemAdmins

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

N/A

## Response Schema

```
{
  "Method": "string",
  "Models": [
    {
      "userId": "string",
      "name": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response

```
{
  "Method": "GetAllUsers",
  "Models": [
    {
      "userId": "a05qe1a04-31bf-4219-9c1b-b7fa7bfedbfbc",
      "name": "TestAccount - Admin"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Security

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# System Admins

This Method returns all system admins in the system.

## Permissions

**SystemAdmin** is only allowed to call this api.

## Http Request

GET /auth/v1/systemAdmin/getAllSystemAdmins

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

N/A

## Response Schema

```
{
  "Method": "string",
  "Models": [
    {
      "userId": "string",
      "name": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response

```
{
  "Method": null,
  "Models": [
    {
      "userId": "b013febd-466d-4694-8f0d-c151ad32023b",
      "name": "TestAccount - SystemAdmin"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Security

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Delete System Admin

This Method deletes system admins in the system.

## Permissions

**SystemAdmin** is only allowed to call this api.

## Http Request

DELETE /auth/v1/systemAdmin/{userId}

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

N/A

## Response Schema

```
{
  "name": "string",
  "partitionKey": "string",
  "rowKey": "string",
  "timestamp": "2020-11-03T06:43:52.165Z",
  "eTag": "string"
}
```

## Response

```
{
  "name": "UserName",
  "partitionKey": "3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "rowKey": "3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "timestamp": "2020-07-21T02:18:37.1441911+00:00",
  "eTag": "W/\"datetime'2020-07-21T02%3A18%3A37.1441911Z'\""
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect  
Flow: implicit  
Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>





# Create System Admin

This Method is used to create system admins in the system.

## Permissions

**SystemAdmin** is only allowed to call this api.

## Http Request

POST /auth/v1/systemAdmin

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

N/A

## Sample Request

```
{
  "UserId": "3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "Name": "userName"
}
```

## Response Schema

```
{
  "name": "string",
  "partitionKey": "string",
  "rowKey": "string",
  "timestamp": "2020-11-03T06:36:46.566Z",
  "eTag": "string"
}
```

## Response

```
{
  "name": "userName",
  "partitionKey": "3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "rowKey": "3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "timestamp": "2020-10-30T11:19:50.7436302+00:00",
  "eTag": "W/\"datetime'2020-10-30T11%3A19%3A50.7436302Z'\""
```

# Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# User Settings

Service: Identity Gateway

## Operations

OPERATION	DESCRIPTION
User Settings of Loggedin User	Returns user settings of loggedIn UserId
User Settings of input User	Returns user settings of input UserId
User Settings by setting Name	Returns user settings based on settings name
User Settings by UserId and Setting Name	Returns user settings based on userId and settings name
User Settings by ActiveDeviceGroup	Returns user settings of loggedIn UserId and ActiveDevice group
Create UserSettings by Claims UserId	Create User Setting with loggedIn UserId
Create UserSettings	Create User Settings
Update UserSettings of Claims User	Update Settings for loggedIn User
Update UserSettings	Updates user settings
Update UserSetting of ActiveDevicegroup	Update setting value of active device group setting
Delete Usersetting	Delete User settings
Delete Usersetting by inputs	Delete User settings by matching the input
GET LatestBuildNumber	Returns the latest build number of that particular environment



# Get User Settings of loggedin User

This Method returns all the user settings of loggedIn userId

## Permissions

**\*\*ReadAll\*\*** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

GET /auth/v1/settings/all

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

N/A

## Response Schema

```
{
  "Method": "string",
  "Models": [
    {
      "value": "string",
      "userId": "string",
      "settingKey": "string",
      "partitionKey": "string",
      "rowKey": "string",
      "timestamp": "2020-11-03T06:44:26.955Z",
      "eTag": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response

```
{
  "Method": "Get",
  "Models": [
    {
      "value": "2ceeeccf-f775-4ea3-b84e-5ea26b125ab6",
      "userId": "3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
      "settingKey": "209d7f79-39aa-4e2a-8e9c-56f04f7633f9-ActiveDeviceGroup",
      "partitionKey": "3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
      "rowKey": "209d7f79-39aa-4e2a-8e9c-56f04f7633f9-ActiveDeviceGroup",
      "timestamp": "2020-09-22T05:42:01.4720202+00:00",
      "eTag": "W/\"datetime'2020-09-22T05%3A42%3A01.4720202Z'\""
    },
    {
      "value": "233a1ca2-6855-43c5-8b9c-c7f85a1dd520",
      "userId": "3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
      "settingKey": "LastUsedTenant",
      "partitionKey": "3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
      "rowKey": "LastUsedTenant",
      "timestamp": "2020-10-14T05:43:26.3297439+00:00",
      "eTag": "W/\"datetime'2020-10-14T05%3A43%3A26.3297439Z'\""
    }
  ]
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# User Settings of input User

This Method returns the settings of input userId

## Permissions

**\*\*ReadAll\*\*** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

GET /auth/v1/settings/{userId}/all

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

N/A

## Sample Request

/auth/v1/settings/3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5/all

## Response Schema

```
{
  "Method": "string",
  "Models": [
    {
      "value": "string",
      "userId": "string",
      "settingKey": "string",
      "partitionKey": "string",
      "rowKey": "string",
      "timestamp": "2020-11-03T06:44:26.955Z",
      "eTag": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response

```
{
  "Method": "Get",
  "Models": [
    {
      "value": "2ceeeccf-f775-4ea3-b84e-5ea26b125ab6",
      "userId": "3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
      "settingKey": "209d7f79-39aa-4e2a-8e9c-56f04f7633f9-ActiveDeviceGroup",
      "partitionKey": "3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
      "rowKey": "209d7f79-39aa-4e2a-8e9c-56f04f7633f9-ActiveDeviceGroup",
      "timestamp": "2020-09-22T05:42:01.4720202+00:00",
      "eTag": "W/\"datetime'2020-09-22T05%3A42%3A01.4720202Z'\""
    },
    {
      "value": "233a1ca2-6855-43c5-8b9c-c7f85a1dd520",
      "userId": "3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
      "settingKey": "LastUsedTenant",
      "partitionKey": "3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
      "rowKey": "LastUsedTenant",
      "timestamp": "2020-10-14T05:43:26.3297439+00:00",
      "eTag": "W/\"datetime'2020-10-14T05%3A43%3A26.3297439Z'\""
    }
  ]
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# User Settings by setting Name

This Method returns the settings based on the loggedIn userId and Setting Name

## Permissions

**\*\*ReadAll\*\*** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

GET /auth/v1/settings/{setting}

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

N/A

## Sample Request

/auth/v1/settings/LastUsedTenant

## Response Schema

```
{
  "value": "string",
  "userId": "string",
  "settingKey": "string",
  "partitionKey": "string",
  "rowKey": "string",
  "timestamp": "2020-11-03T06:45:21.739Z",
  "eTag": "string"
}
```

## Response



```
{
  "value": "233a1ca2-6855-43c5-8b9c-c7f85a1dd520",
  "userId": "3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "settingKey": "LastUsedTenant",
  "partitionKey": "3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "rowKey": "LastUsedTenant",
  "timestamp": "2020-10-14T05:43:26.3297439+00:00",
  "eTag": "W/\"datetime'2020-10-14T05%3A43%3A26.3297439Z'\""
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Get User Settings by UserId and Setting Name

This Method returns the settings based on UserId and Setting Name

## Permissions

**\*\*ReadAll\*\*** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

GET /auth/v1/settings/{userId}/{setting}

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

N/A

## Sample Request

/auth/v1/settings/3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5/LastUsedTenant

## Response Schema

```
{
  "value": "string",
  "userId": "string",
  "settingKey": "string",
  "partitionKey": "string",
  "rowKey": "string",
  "timestamp": "2020-11-03T06:45:21.739Z",
  "eTag": "string"
}
```

## Response

```
{
  "value": "233a1ca2-6855-43c5-8b9c-c7f85a1dd520",
  "userId": "3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "settingKey": "LastUsedTenant",
  "partitionKey": "3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "rowKey": "LastUsedTenant",
  "timestamp": "2020-10-14T05:43:26.3297439+00:00",
  "eTag": "W/\"datetime'2020-10-14T05%3A43%3A26.3297439Z'\""
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Get User Settings by ActiveDeviceGroup

This Method returns the settings with the settingName **ActiveDeviceGroup**

## Permissions

**ReadAll** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

GET /auth/v1/settings/ActiveDeviceGroup

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

N/A

## Sample Request

/auth/v1/settings/ActiveDeviceGroup

## Response Schema

```
{
  "value": "string",
  "userId": "string",
  "settingKey": "string",
  "partitionKey": "string",
  "rowKey": "string",
  "timestamp": "2020-11-03T06:45:21.739Z",
  "eTag": "string"
}
```

## Response

```
{
  "value": "cd9bba84-274a-4d69-8e49-81f4933d3a36",
  "userId": "3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "settingKey": "233a1ca2-6855-43c5-8b9c-c7f85a1dd520-ActiveDeviceGroup",
  "partitionKey": "3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "rowKey": "233a1ca2-6855-43c5-8b9c-c7f85a1dd520-ActiveDeviceGroup",
  "timestamp": "2020-09-04T05:58:21.4502607+00:00",
  "eTag": "W/\"datetime'2020-09-04T05%3A58%3A21.4502607Z'\""}
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Create UserSettings Using Claims User

This Method is used to save the user settings based on claims userId

## Permissions

**\*\*UserManage\*\*** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

POST /auth/v1/settings/{setting}/{value}

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

N/A

## Sample Request

/auth/v1/settings/test/test

## Response Schema

```
{
  "value": "string",
  "userId": "string",
  "settingKey": "string",
  "partitionKey": "string",
  "rowKey": "string",
  "timestamp": "2020-11-03T06:45:21.739Z",
  "eTag": "string"
}
```

## Response

```
{
  "value": "test",
  "userId": "3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "settingKey": "test",
  "partitionKey": "3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "rowKey": "test",
  "timestamp": "2020-10-29T10:18:17.9415023+00:00",
  "eTag": "W/\"datetime'2020-10-29T10%3A18%3A17.9415023Z'\""
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Create UserSettings

This Method is used to save the user settings based on input userId

## Permissions

**\*\*UserManage\*\*** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

POST /auth/v1/settings/{userId}/{setting}/{value}

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

N/A

## Sample Request

/auth/v1/settings/3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5/ test/test

## Response Schema

```
{
  "value": "string",
  "userId": "string",
  "settingKey": "string",
  "partitionKey": "string",
  "rowKey": "string",
  "timestamp": "2020-11-03T06:45:21.739Z",
  "eTag": "string"
}
```

## Response



```
{
  "value": "test",
  "userId": "3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "settingKey": "test",
  "partitionKey": "3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "rowKey": "test",
  "timestamp": "2020-10-29T10:18:17.9415023+00:00",
  "eTag": "W/\"datetime'2020-10-29T10%3A18%3A17.9415023Z'\""
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Update UserSettings Using Claims User

This Method is used to save the user settings based on claims userId

## Permissions

**\*\*UserManage\*\*** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

POST /auth/v1/settings/{setting}/{value}

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

N/A

## Sample Request

/auth/v1/settings/test/UpdatedValue

## Response Schema

```
{
  "value": "string",
  "userId": "string",
  "settingKey": "string",
  "partitionKey": "string",
  "rowKey": "string",
  "timestamp": "2020-11-03T06:45:21.739Z",
  "eTag": "string"
}
```

## Response

```
{
  "value": "updatedValue",
  "userId": "3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "settingKey": "test",
  "partitionKey": "3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "rowKey": "test",
  "timestamp": "0001-01-01T00:00:00+00:00",
  "eTag": "W/\"datetime'2020-10-29T10%3A34%3A48.4352166Z'\""
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Update UserSettings

This Method is used to save the user settings based on inputs passed

## Permissions

**\*\*UserManage\*\*** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

POST /auth/v1/settings/{userId}/{setting}/{value}

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

N/A

## Sample Request

/auth/v1/settings/3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5/test/UpdatedValue

## Response Schema

```
{
  "value": "string",
  "userId": "string",
  "settingKey": "string",
  "partitionKey": "string",
  "rowKey": "string",
  "timestamp": "2020-11-03T06:45:21.739Z",
  "eTag": "string"
}
```

## Response

```
{
  "value": "updatedValue",
  "userId": "3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "settingKey": "test",
  "partitionKey": "3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "rowKey": "test",
  "timestamp": "0001-01-01T00:00:00+00:00",
  "eTag": "W/\"datetime'2020-10-29T10%3A34%3A48.4352166Z'\""
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Update UserSetting of ActiveDevicegroup

This Method is used to save the user settings based on claims userId and ActiveDeviceGroup Setting value

## Permissions

**\*\*UserManage\*\*** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

POST /auth/v1/settings/ActiveDeviceGroup/{value}

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

N/A

## Sample Request

/auth/v1/settings/ActiveDeviceGroup/UpdatedValue

## Response Schema

```
{
  "value": "string",
  "userId": "string",
  "settingKey": "string",
  "partitionKey": "string",
  "rowKey": "string",
  "timestamp": "2020-11-03T06:45:21.739Z",
  "eTag": "string"
}
```

## Response

```
{
  "value": "updatedValue",
  "userId": "3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "settingKey": "ActiveDeviceGroup",
  "partitionKey": "3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "rowKey": "test",
  "timestamp": "0001-01-01T00:00:00+00:00",
  "eTag": "W/\"datetime'2020-10-29T10%3A34%3A48.4352166Z'\""
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# DELETE Usersetting

This Method is used to delete the user settings based on claims userId and Setting value

## Permissions

**\*\*UserManage\*\*** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

POST /auth/v1/settings/test

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

N/A

## Sample Request

/auth/v1/settings/test

## Response Schema

```
{
  "value": "string",
  "userId": "string",
  "settingKey": "string",
  "partitionKey": "string",
  "rowKey": "string",
  "timestamp": "2020-11-03T06:45:21.739Z",
  "eTag": "string"
}
```

## Response



```
{
  "value": "updatedValue",
  "userId": "3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "settingKey": "test",
  "partitionKey": "3e30f301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "rowKey": "test",
  "timestamp": "2020-10-29T10:34:48.4352166+00:00",
  "eTag": "*"
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# GET LatestBuildNumber

This Method is used to fetch the latest build number deployed

## Permissions

**\*\*ReadAll\*\*** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

GET /auth/v1/settings/LatestBuildNumber

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

N/A

## Sample Request

/auth/v1/settings/LatestBuildNumber

## Response Schema

```
{
  "value": "string",
  "userId": "string",
  "settingKey": "string",
  "partitionKey": "string",
  "rowKey": "string",
  "timestamp": "2020-11-03T06:45:21.739Z",
  "eTag": "string"
}
```

## Response

```
{  
  "value": "72086",  
  "userId": null,  
  "settingKey": null,  
  "partitionKey": null,  
  "rowKey": null,  
  "timestamp": "0001-01-01T00:00:00+00:00",  
  "eTag": null  
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# User Tenant Controller

Service: Identity Gateway

User Tenant Controller is used to maintain and manage the user and tenant related details.

## Operations

OPERATION	DESCRIPTION
<a href="#">Users</a>	Returns all the users of logged in users tenant
<a href="#">Tenants</a>	Returns all the tenants of logged in user
<a href="#">User Tenants</a>	Returns all tenants of selected user
<a href="#">User Details</a>	Returns the user details of selected user
<a href="#">Create UserTenant from claim User</a>	Creates UserTenant from logged in user
<a href="#">Create UserTenant from input User</a>	Creates UserTenant from input user
<a href="#">Update UserTenant of claim User</a>	Updates user with the logged in user
<a href="#">Update UserTenant of input User</a>	Updates user with input user details
<a href="#">Delete claim user</a>	Delete the logged in user
<a href="#">Delete user</a>	Delete the selected user
<a href="#">Delete all users</a>	Deletes all users of logged in users tenant
<a href="#">Invite user</a>	Added user will be invited to users email



# Users

This Method returns all the user of the loggedIn user's tenant

## Permissions

**ReadAll** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

GET /auth/v1/tenants/users

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

N/A

## Response Schema

```
{
  "Method": "string",
  "Models": [
    {
      "roles": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "type": "string",
      "userId": "string",
      "tenantId": "string",
      "roleList": [
        "string"
      ],
      "partitionKey": "string",
      "rowKey": "string",
      "timestamp": "2020-11-03T07:08:21.814Z",
      "eTag": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response

```
{
  "Method": "GetUsers",
  "Models": [
    {
      "roles": "[\"admin\"]",
      "name": "Test User",
      "type": "Member",
      "userId": "0568617a-0a2e-49be-9591-c59163ce2e7f",
      "tenantId": "233a1ca1-6855-43c5-8b9c-c7f85a1dd520",
      "roleList": [
        "admin"
      ],
      "partitionKey": "0568617a-0a2e-49be-9591-c59163ce2e7f",
      "rowKey": "233a1ca1-6855-43c5-8b9c-c7f85a1dd520",
      "timestamp": "2020-08-17T18:30:24.5966896+00:00",
      "eTag": "W/\"datetime'2020-08-17T18%3A30%3A24.5966896Z'\""
    }
  ]
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Tenants

This Method returns all the tenants of the loggedIn user

## Permissions

**ReadAll** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

GET /auth/v1/tenants/all

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

N/A

## Response Schema

```
{
  "Method": "string",
  "Models": [
    {
      "roles": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "type": "string",
      "userId": "string",
      "tenantId": "string",
      "roleList": [
        "string"
      ],
      "partitionKey": "string",
      "rowKey": "string",
      "timestamp": "2020-11-03T07:08:21.814Z",
      "eTag": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response

```

{
  "Method": "GetTenants",
  "Models": [
    {
      "roles": "[\"admin\"]",
      "name": "test",
      "type": "Member",
      "userId": "3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
      "tenantId": "209d7f77-39aa-4e2a-8e9c-56f04f7633f9",
      "roleList": [
        "admin"
      ],
      "partitionKey": "3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
      "rowKey": "209d7f77-39aa-4e2a-8e9c-56f04f7633f9",
      "timestamp": "2020-07-17T08:49:06.5977473+00:00",
      "eTag": "W/\"datetime'2020-07-17T08%3A49%3A06.5977473Z'\""
    },
    {
      "roles": "[\"admin\"]",
      "name": "test",
      "type": "Member",
      "userId": "3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
      "tenantId": "233a1ca3-6855-43c5-8b9c-c7f85a1dd520",
      "roleList": [
        "admin"
      ],
      "partitionKey": "3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
      "rowKey": "233a1ca3-6855-43c5-8b9c-c7f85a1dd520",
      "timestamp": "2020-07-17T06:14:46.3943858+00:00",
      "eTag": "W/\"datetime'2020-07-17T06%3A14%3A46.3943858Z'\""
    }
  ]
}

```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>





# User Tenants

This Method returns all the tenants of the user

## Permissions

**ReadAll** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

GET /auth/v1/tenants/{userId}/all

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

N/A

## Sample Response

/auth/v1/tenants/3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5/all

## Response Schema

```
{
  "Method": "string",
  "Models": [
    {
      "roles": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "type": "string",
      "userId": "string",
      "tenantId": "string",
      "roleList": [
        "string"
      ],
      "partitionKey": "string",
      "rowKey": "string",
      "timestamp": "2020-11-03T07:08:21.814Z",
      "eTag": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response

```
{
  "Method": "GetTenants",
  "Models": [
    {
      "roles": "[\"admin\"]",
      "name": "test",
      "type": "Member",
      "userId": "3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
      "tenantId": "209d7f77-39aa-4e2a-8e9c-56f04f7633f9",
      "roleList": [
        "admin"
      ],
      "partitionKey": "3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
      "rowKey": "209d7f77-39aa-4e2a-8e9c-56f04f7633f9",
      "timestamp": "2020-07-17T08:49:06.5977473+00:00",
      "eTag": "W/\"datetime'2020-07-17T08%3A49%3A06.5977473Z'\""
    },
    {
      "roles": "[\"admin\"]",
      "name": "test",
      "type": "Member",
      "userId": "3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
      "tenantId": "233a1ca3-6855-43c5-8b9c-c7f85a1dd520",
      "roleList": [
        "admin"
      ],
      "partitionKey": "3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
      "rowKey": "233a1ca3-6855-43c5-8b9c-c7f85a1dd520",
      "timestamp": "2020-07-17T06:14:46.3943858+00:00",
      "eTag": "W/\"datetime'2020-07-17T06%3A14%3A46.3943858Z'\""
    }
  ]
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# User details

This Method returns the details of the input user

## Permissions

**ReadAll** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

GET /auth/v1/tenants/{userId}

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

N/A

## Sample Response

/auth/v1/tenants/3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5

## Response Schema

```
{
  "Method": "string",
  "Models": [
    {
      "roles": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "type": "string",
      "userId": "string",
      "tenantId": "string",
      "roleList": [
        "string"
      ],
      "partitionKey": "string",
      "rowKey": "string",
      "timestamp": "2020-11-03T07:08:21.814Z",
      "eTag": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response

```
{
  "roles": "[\"admin\"]",
  "name": "test",
  "type": "Member",
  "userId": "3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "tenantId": "233a1ca3-6855-43c5-8b9c-c7f85a1dd520",
  "roleList": [
    "admin"
  ],
  "partitionKey": "3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "rowKey": "233a1ca3-6855-43c5-8b9c-c7f85a1dd520",
  "timestamp": "2020-07-17T06:14:46.3943858+00:00",
  "eTag": "W/\"datetime'2020-07-17T06%3A14%3A46.3943858Z'\""
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Create User from Claim User

Creates a new user with the userId, tenantId present in the claims.

## Permissions

UserManage permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

POST /auth/v1/tenants

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

In the request body, supply a JSON representation of UserTenantModel object.

Following are the fields which are required for the user to be created successfully.

PROPERTY	VALUE	REQUIRED
Name	Name of the user	Required
Type	Current status of the user ie., Invited or Member	Required
Roles	Role of the user i.e., admin, readonly, contributor	Required
UserId	Determines the identity of each user	Required
TenantId	Tenant to which user maps	Required

## Sample Request

```
{
  "roles": "[\"admin\"]",
  "name": "UserName",
  "type": "Member"
}
```

## Response Schema

```
{
  "Method": "string",
  "Models": [
    {
      "roles": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "type": "string",
      "userId": "string",
      "tenantId": "string",
      "roleList": [
        "string"
      ],
      "partitionKey": "string",
      "rowKey": "string",
      "timestamp": "2020-11-03T07:08:21.814Z",
      "eTag": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Sample Response

```
{
  "roles": "[\"admin\"]",
  "name": "UserName",
  "type": "Member",
  "userId": "3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "tenantId": "tenantId",
  "roleList": [
    "admin"
  ],
  "partitionKey": "3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "rowKey": "209d7f77-39aa-4e2a-8e9c-56f04f7633f9",
  "timestamp": "2020-10-30T07:52:52.4919217+00:00",
  "eTag": "W/\"datetime'2020-10-30T07%3A52%3A52.4919217Z'\""
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsctestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Create User from input User

Creates a new user with the `userId` and `tenantId` present in the `claims`.

## Permissions

**UserManage** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

POST /auth/v1/tenants/{userId}

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

In the request body, supply a JSON representation of `UserTenantModel` object.

Following are the fields which are required for the user to be created successfully.

PROPERTY	VALUE	REQUIRED
Name	Name of the user	Required
Type	Current status of the user ie., Invited or Member	Required
Roles	Role of the user i.e., admin, readonly, contributor	Required
UserId	Determines the identity of each user	Required
TenantId	Tenant to which user maps	Required

## Sample Request

```
{
  "roles": "[\"admin\"]",
  "name": "UserName",
  "type": "Member",
  "userId": "UserId"
}
```

## Response Schema

```
{
  "Method": "string",
  "Models": [
    {
      "roles": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "type": "string",
      "userId": "string",
      "tenantId": "string",
      "roleList": [
        "string"
      ],
      "partitionKey": "string",
      "rowKey": "string",
      "timestamp": "2020-11-03T07:08:21.814Z",
      "eTag": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Sample Response

```
{
  "roles": "[\"admin\"]",
  "name": "UserName",
  "type": "Member",
  "userId": "3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "tenantId": "tenantId",
  "roleList": [
    "admin"
  ],
  "partitionKey": "3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "rowKey": "209d7f77-39aa-4e2a-8e9c-56f04f7633f9",
  "timestamp": "2020-10-30T07:52:52.4919217+00:00",
  "eTag": "W/\"datetime'2020-10-30T07%3A52%3A52.4919217Z'\""
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>





# Update UserTenant of Claim User

Updates user with the `userId`, `tenantId` present in the claims.

## Permissions

**UserManage** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

PUT /auth/v1/tenants

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

In the request body, supply a JSON representation of `UserTenantModel` object.

Following are the fields which are required for the user to be created successfully.

PROPERTY	VALUE	REQUIRED
Name	Name of the user	Required
Type	Current status of the user ie., Invited or Member	Required
Roles	Role of the user i.e., admin, readonly, contributor	Required
UserId	Determines the identity of each user	Required
TenantId	Tenant to which user maps	Required

## Sample Request

```
{
  "roles": "[\"admin\"]",
  "name": "UserName",
  "type": "Member"
}
```

## Response Schema

```
{
  "Method": "string",
  "Models": [
    {
      "roles": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "type": "string",
      "userId": "string",
      "tenantId": "string",
      "roleList": [
        "string"
      ],
      "partitionKey": "string",
      "rowKey": "string",
      "timestamp": "2020-11-03T07:08:21.814Z",
      "eTag": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Sample Response

```
{
  "roles": "[\"admin\"]",
  "name": null,
  "type": null,
  "userId": "3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "tenantId": "209d7f77-39aa-4e2a-8e9c-56f04f7633f9",
  "roleList": [
    "admin"
  ],
  "partitionKey": "3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "rowKey": "209d7f77-39aa-4e2a-8e9c-56f04f7633f9",
  "timestamp": "0001-01-01T00:00:00+00:00",
  "eTag": "W/\"datetime'2020-10-30T08%3A02%3A23.691717Z'\""
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Update UserTenant of input User

Updates user with the input userId and tenantId present in the claims.

## Permissions

UserManage permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

```
PUT /auth/v1/tenants/{userId}
```

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

In the request body, supply a JSON representation of UserTenantModel object.

Following are the fields which are required for the user to be created successfully.

PROPERTY	VALUE	REQUIRED
Name	Name of the user	Required
Type	Current status of the user ie., Invited or Member	Required
Roles	Role of the user i.e., admin, readonly, contributor	Required
UserId	Determines the identity of each user	Required
TenantId	Tenant to which user maps	Required

## Sample Request

```
{
  "roles": "[\"admin\"]",
  "name": "UserName",
  "type": "Member",
  "userId": "UserId"
}
```

## Response Schema

```
{
  "Method": "string",
  "Models": [
    {
      "roles": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "type": "string",
      "userId": "string",
      "tenantId": "string",
      "roleList": [
        "string"
      ],
      "partitionKey": "string",
      "rowKey": "string",
      "timestamp": "2020-11-03T07:08:21.814Z",
      "eTag": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Sample Response

```
{
  "roles": "[\"admin\"]",
  "name": "UserName",
  "type": "Member",
  "userId": "3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "tenantId": "tenantId",
  "roleList": [
    "admin"
  ],
  "partitionKey": "3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "rowKey": "209d7f77-39aa-4e2a-8e9c-56f04f7633f9",
  "timestamp": "2020-10-30T07:52:52.4919217+00:00",
  "eTag": "W/\"datetime'2020-10-30T07%3A52%3A52.4919217Z'\""
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsctestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Delete claim user

This Method deletes the user based on `userId` and `tenantId` present in `claim`

## Permissions

**UserManage** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

DELETE /auth/v1/tenants

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

N/A

## Response Schema

```
{
  "Method": "string",
  "Models": [
    {
      "roles": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "type": "string",
      "userId": "string",
      "tenantId": "string",
      "roleList": [
        "string"
      ],
      "partitionKey": "string",
      "rowKey": "string",
      "timestamp": "2020-11-03T07:08:21.814Z",
      "eTag": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response

```
{
  "roles": "[\"admin\"]",
  "name": "test",
  "type": "Member",
  "userId": "3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "tenantId": "233a1ca3-6855-43c5-8b9c-c7f85a1dd520",
  "roleList": [
    "admin"
  ],
  "partitionKey": "3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "rowKey": "233a1ca3-6855-43c5-8b9c-c7f85a1dd520",
  "timestamp": "2020-07-17T06:14:46.3943858+00:00",
  "eTag": "W/\"datetime'2020-07-17T06%3A14%3A46.3943858Z'\""
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Delete user

This Method deletes the user based on input `userId` and `tenantId` present in claim

## Permissions

**UserManage** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

DELETE /auth/v1/tenants/{userId}

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

N/A

## Response Schema

```
{
  "Method": "string",
  "Models": [
    {
      "roles": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "type": "string",
      "userId": "string",
      "tenantId": "string",
      "roleList": [
        "string"
      ],
      "partitionKey": "string",
      "rowKey": "string",
      "timestamp": "2020-11-03T07:08:21.814Z",
      "eTag": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response

```
{
  "roles": "[\"admin\"]",
  "name": "test",
  "type": "Member",
  "userId": "3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "tenantId": "233a1ca3-6855-43c5-8b9c-c7f85a1dd520",
  "roleList": [
    "admin"
  ],
  "partitionKey": "3e30fq301-4f57-4b3e-949a-3ff8e93870b5",
  "rowKey": "233a1ca3-6855-43c5-8b9c-c7f85a1dd520",
  "timestamp": "2020-07-17T06:14:46.3943858+00:00",
  "eTag": "W/\"datetime'2020-07-17T06%3A14%3A46.3943858Z'\""
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>





# Delete all users

This Method deletes all the user of the loggedIn user's tenant

## Permissions

UserManage permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

DELETE /auth/v1/tenants/all

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

N/A

## Response Schema

```
{
  "Method": "string",
  "Models": [
    {
      "roles": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "type": "string",
      "userId": "string",
      "tenantId": "string",
      "roleList": [
        "string"
      ],
      "partitionKey": "string",
      "rowKey": "string",
      "timestamp": "2020-11-03T07:08:21.814Z",
      "eTag": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response

```
{
  "Method": "GetUsers",
  "Models": [
    {
      "roles": "[\"admin\"]",
      "name": "Test User",
      "type": "Member",
      "userId": "0568617a-0a2e-49be-9591-c59163ce2e7f",
      "tenantId": "233a1ca3-6855-43c5-8b9c-c7f85a1dd520",
      "roleList": [
        "admin"
      ],
      "partitionKey": "0568617a-0a2e-49be-9591-c59163ce2e7f",
      "rowKey": "233a1ca3-6855-43c5-8b9c-c7f85a1dd520",
      "timestamp": "2020-08-17T18:30:24.5966896+00:00",
      "eTag": "W/\"datetime'2020-08-17T18%3A30%3A24.5966896Z'\""
    }
  ]
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Invite user

Creates a new user when user gets invites to the system.

## Permissions

**UserManage** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

```
POST /auth/v1/tenants/invite
```

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

In the request body, supply a JSON representation of Invitation object.

Following are the fields which are required for the user to be created successfully.

PROPERTY	VALUE	REQUIRED
EmailAddress	Email address of the user to be invited	Required
Role	Role of user to which needs to be associated	Required
EmailSubject	Email subject	Not Required
InviteUri	Uri with the invitation details	Not Required
FromEmail	From Email to send the mail	Not Required
FromMessage	Message to be sent	Not Required
InviteUserMetaData	User metadata of user	Not Required
MessageBody	Messagebody to be sent as part of email	Not Required

## Sample Request

```
{"email_address":"invitedEmailAddress","role":"admin"}
```

## Response Schema

```
{
  "Method": "string",
  "Models": [
    {
      "roles": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "type": "string",
      "userId": "string",
      "tenantId": "string",
      "roleList": [
        "string"
      ],
      "partitionKey": "string",
      "rowKey": "string",
      "timestamp": "2020-11-03T07:08:21.814Z",
      "eTag": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Sample Response

```
{
  eTag: "W/'datetime'2020-10-30T08%3A35%3A46.9315262Z'"
  name: "invitedEmailAddress"
  partitionKey: "465a5197-f412-4548-9180-d7f3e1331cda"
  roleList: ["admin"]
  roles: ["admin"]
  rowKey: "209d7f77-39aa-4e2a-8e9c-56f04f7633f9"
  tenantId: "209d7f77-39aa-4e2a-8e9c-56f04f7633f9"
  timestamp: "2020-10-30T08:35:46.9315262+00:00"
  type: "Invited"
  userId: "465a5197-f412-4548-9180-d7f3e1331cda"
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Status

Service: Identity Gateway

## Operations

OPERATION	DESCRIPTION
<a href="#">Get Status</a>	Gets status of the Service and its dependencies
<a href="#">Ping Status</a>	Provides the health status of the service.



# Get Status

API that fetches the status of Identity Gateway Service.

## Permissions

N/A

## Http Request

GET /auth/v1/status

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

N/A

## Response Schema

```
{
  "Name": "string",
  "Status": {
    "IsHealthy": true,
    "Message": "string"
  },
  "CurrentTime": "string",
  "StartTime": "string",
  "UpTime": 0,
  "UID": "string",
  "Properties": {
    "authRequired": true,
    "endpoint": "string"
  },
  "Dependencies": {
    "additionalProp1": {
      "IsHealthy": true,
      "Message": "string"
    },
    "additionalProp2": {
      "IsHealthy": true,
      "Message": "string"
    },
    "additionalProp3": {
      "IsHealthy": true,
      "Message": "string"
    }
  },
  "$metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  }
}
```

## Response

```
{
  "Name": "Identity Gateway",
  "Status": {
    "IsHealthy": true,
    "Message": "Alive and well!"
  },
  "CurrentTime": "2020-10-29T06:56:26+00:00",
  "StartTime": "2020-10-26T22:59:39+00:00",
  "UpTime": 201407,
  "UID": "WebService.4b725a62-1126-413d-8a53-30371955e6e1",
  "Properties": {
    "authRequired": true,
    "endpoint": "http://+:80"
  },
  "Dependencies": {
    "Table Storage": {
      "IsHealthy": true,
      "Message": "Alive and well!"
    }
  },
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "Status;0",
    "$uri": "/status"
  }
}
```



# Ping Status

API that pings the Identity Gateway Service and responds the status code.

## Permissions

N/A

## Http Request

GET /auth/v1/status/ping

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

N/A

## Response

Responds 200 Status code





# Config

Config service is used to deal with Packages, Device groups, Configuration types, Solution Settings and User Settings

Within each Serenity Instance an interactive Swagger UI is available at the following path `/auth/index.html` For more information, [click here](#).

## REST operation groups

The Config service REST API provides operations for working with the following:

OPERATION GROUP	DESCRIPTION
<a href="#">Config Types</a>	Operations to manage Config types
<a href="#">Devicegroup</a>	Manage Device groups
<a href="#">Packages</a>	Manage Packages
<a href="#">Seed</a>	Deals with device simulation and templates
<a href="#">Solution Settings</a>	Manages Solution settings like Logo, theme etc.,
<a href="#">Status</a>	Health Status operations of the service
<a href="#">User Settings</a>	Manage User Settings



# Config Types

Service: Config

## Operations

OPERATION	DESCRIPTION
<a href="#">Get All Config Types</a>	Fetches all Config types



## Get All Config Types

API that fetches all the config types.

### Permissions

- ReadAll

### Http Request

GET /config/v1/configtypes

### Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

### Request Body

N/A

### Response Schema

```
{
  "configTypes": [
    "string"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  }
}
```

### Sample Response

```
{
  "Items": [
    "Firmware",
    "Custom - 1"
  ],
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "DevicePropertyList;1",
    "$url": "/v1/deviceproperties"
  }
}
```

### Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Device Group

Service: Config

## Operations

OPERATION	DESCRIPTION
<a href="#">Get All Device Groups</a>	Fetches all Device groups
<a href="#">Get Device Group</a>	Fetches Device group by ID
<a href="#">Create Device Group</a>	Creates Device group
<a href="#">Update Device Group</a>	Updates Device group
<a href="#">Delete Device Group</a>	Deletes Device group



## Get All Device Groups

API that fetches all the Device groups.

### Permissions

- ReadAll

### Http Request

GET /config/v1/devicegroups

### Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

### Request Body

N/A

### Response Schema

```

{
  "items": [
    {
      "id": "string",
      "displayName": "string",
      "conditions": [
        {
          "key": "string",
          "operator": 0,
          "value": {}
        }
      ],
      "supportedMethods": [
        {
          "method": "string"
        }
      ],
      "telemetryFormat": [
        {
          "key": "string",
          "displayName": {}
        }
      ],
      "isPinned": true,
      "sortOrder": 0,
      "eTag": "string",
      "metadata": {
        "additionalProp1": "string",
        "additionalProp2": "string",
        "additionalProp3": "string"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  }
}

```

## Sample Response

```

{
  "items": [
    {
      "Id": "34b35ac5-837d-4fa4-9ab7-3cdf036a5145",
      "DisplayName": "Default",
      "Conditions": [],
      "SupportedMethods": [],
      "TelemetryFormat": [],
      "IsPinned": false,
      "SortOrder": 0,
      "ETag": "\"3f01ad78-0000-0300-0000-5f902b010000\"",
      "$metadata": {
        "$type": "DeviceGroup;1",
        "$url": "/v1/devicegroups/34b35ac5-837d-4fa4-9ab7-3cdf036a5145"
      }
    },
    {
      "Id": "2f411a20-7632-45f0-bf43-5ae449b8727a",
      "DisplayName": "TestDeviceGroup",
      "Conditions": [
        {
          "Key": "Tags.TestDevice",
          "Operator": "EQ",

```

```

        "Value": "Yes"
    }
},
"SupportedMethods": [],
"TelemetryFormat": [],
"IsPinned": false,
"SortOrder": 0,
"ETag": "\"3f01ae78-0000-0300-0000-5f902b010000\"",
"$metadata": {
    "$type": "DeviceGroup;1",
    "$url": "/v1/devicegroups/2f411a20-7632-45f0-bf43-5ae449b8727a"
}
},
{
    "Id": "2ceeeccf-f775-4ea3-b84e-5ea26b125ab6",
    "DisplayName": "EdgeDeviceGroup",
    "Conditions": [
        {
            "Key": "Tags.EdgeDevice",
            "Operator": "EQ",
            "Value": "Yes"
        }
    ],
    "SupportedMethods": [],
    "TelemetryFormat": [],
    "IsPinned": false,
    "SortOrder": 0,
    "ETag": "\"3f01c078-0000-0300-0000-5f902b010000\"",
    "$metadata": {
        "$type": "DeviceGroup;1",
        "$url": "/v1/devicegroups/2ceeeccf-f775-4ea3-b84e-5ea26b125ab6"
    }
},
{
    "Id": "85402f9f-3de2-4b55-bfd4-f7f3ce229270",
    "DisplayName": "SimulationGroup",
    "Conditions": [
        {
            "Key": "Tags.Org",
            "Operator": "EQ",
            "Value": "GGK"
        }
    ],
    "SupportedMethods": [],
    "TelemetryFormat": [],
    "IsPinned": false,
    "SortOrder": 0,
    "ETag": "\"3f01bd78-0000-0300-0000-5f902b010000\"",
    "$metadata": {
        "$type": "DeviceGroup;1",
        "$url": "/v1/devicegroups/85402f9f-3de2-4b55-bfd4-f7f3ce229270"
    }
}
],
"$metadata": {
    "$type": "DeviceGroupList;1",
    "$url": "/v1/devicegroups"
}
}

```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/csltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>





## Get Device Group

API that fetches a Device group by ID.

### Permissions

- ReadAll

### Http Request

GET /config/v1/devicegroups/{id}

### Query Params

HEADER	VALUE
id	Device Group ID

### Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

### Request Body

N/A

### Response Schema

```
{
  "id": "string",
  "displayName": "string",
  "conditions": [
    {
      "key": "string",
      "operator": 0,
      "value": {}
    }
  ],
  "supportedMethods": [
    {
      "method": "string"
    }
  ],
  "telemetryFormat": [
    {
      "key": "string",
      "displayName": {}
    }
  ],
  "isPinned": true,
  "sortOrder": 0,
  "eTag": "string",
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  }
}
```

## Sample Response

```
{
  "Id": "2f411a20-7632-45f0-bf43-5ae449b8727a",
  "DisplayName": "TestDeviceGroup",
  "Conditions": [
    {
      "Key": "Tags.TestDevice",
      "Operator": "EQ",
      "Value": "Yes"
    }
  ],
  "SupportedMethods": [],
  "TelemetryFormat": [],
  "IsPinned": false,
  "SortOrder": 0,
  "ETag": "\"3f01ae78-0000-0300-0000-5f902b010000\"",
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "DeviceGroup;1",
    "$url": "/v1/devicegroups/2f411a20-7632-45f0-bf43-5ae449b8727a"
  }
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Create Device Group

API that creates a Device Group.

## Permissions

- CreateDeviceGroups
----------------------

## Http Request

POST /config/v1/devicegroups
------------------------------

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Schema

```
{
  "id": "string",
  "displayName": "string",
  "conditions": [
    {
      "key": "string",
      "operator": 0,
      "value": {}
    }
  ],
  "supportedMethods": [
    {
      "method": "string"
    }
  ],
  "telemetryFormat": [
    {
      "key": "string",
      "displayName": {}
    }
  ],
  "isPinned": true,
  "sortOrder": 0,
  "eTag": "string",
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  }
}
```

## Sample Request Body

```
{
  "DisplayName": "New Device Group",
  "Conditions": [
    {
      "key": "Tags.Org",
      "operator": "EQ",
      "value": "Test"
    }
  ],
  "TelemetryFormat": [
    {
      "key": "min-temp",
      "displayName": "Min Temperature"
    }
  ],
  "IsPinned": false,
  "SortOrder": 0,
  "SupportedMethods": [
    {
      "method": "Test Method"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Response Schema

```
{
  "id": "string",
  "displayName": "string",
  "conditions": [
    {
      "key": "string",
      "operator": 0,
      "value": {}
    }
  ],
  "supportedMethods": [
    {
      "method": "string"
    }
  ],
  "telemetryFormat": [
    {
      "key": "string",
      "displayName": {}
    }
  ],
  "isPinned": true,
  "sortOrder": 0,
  "eTag": "string",
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  }
}
```

## Sample Response

```
{
  "Id": "b50858b6-58a9-44df-a1d1-999f02368999",
  "DisplayName": "New Device Group",
  "Conditions": [
    {
      "Key": "Tags.Org",
      "Operator": "EQ",
      "Value": "Test"
    }
  ],
  "SupportedMethods": [
    {
      "Method": "Test Method"
    }
  ],
  "TelemetryFormat": [
    {
      "Key": "min-temp",
      "DisplayName": "Min Temperature"
    }
  ],
  "IsPinned": false,
  "SortOrder": 0,
  "ETag": "\"12006005-0000-0300-0000-5f9bcc640000\"",
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "DeviceGroup;1",
    "$url": "/v1/devicegroups/b50858b6-58a9-44df-a1d1-999f02368999"
  }
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



## Update Device Group

API that updates a Device Group.

### Permissions

- UpdateDeviceGroups

### Http Request

PUT /config/v1/devicegroups/{id}

### Query Params

HEADER	VALUE
id	Device Group ID

### Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

### Request Schema

```

{
  "id": "string",
  "displayName": "string",
  "conditions": [
    {
      "key": "string",
      "operator": 0,
      "value": {}
    }
  ],
  "supportedMethods": [
    {
      "method": "string"
    }
  ],
  "telemetryFormat": [
    {
      "key": "string",
      "displayName": {}
    }
  ],
  "isPinned": true,
  "sortOrder": 0,
  "eTag": "string",
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  }
}

```

### Sample Request Body

```

{
  "Id": "b50858b6-58a9-44df-a1d1-999f02368999",
  "ETag": "\"12006005-0000-0300-0000-5f9bcc640000\"",
  "DisplayName": "New Device Group",
  "Conditions": [
    {
      "key": "Tags.Org",
      "operator": "EQ",
      "value": "Test MMM"
    }
  ],
  "TelemetryFormat": [
    {
      "key": "min-temp",
      "displayName": "Min Temperature"
    }
  ],
  "IsPinned": false,
  "SortOrder": 0,
  "SupportedMethods": [
    {
      "method": "Test Method"
    }
  ]
}

```

### Response Schema

```
{
  "id": "string",
  "displayName": "string",
  "conditions": [
    {
      "key": "string",
      "operator": 0,
      "value": {}
    }
  ],
  "supportedMethods": [
    {
      "method": "string"
    }
  ],
  "telemetryFormat": [
    {
      "key": "string",
      "displayName": {}
    }
  ],
  "isPinned": true,
  "sortOrder": 0,
  "eTag": "string",
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  }
}
```

## Sample Response

```
{
  "Id": "b50858b6-58a9-44df-a1d1-999f02368999",
  "DisplayName": "New Device Group",
  "Conditions": [
    {
      "Key": "Tags.Org",
      "Operator": "EQ",
      "Value": "Test MMM"
    }
  ],
  "SupportedMethods": [
    {
      "Method": "Test Method"
    }
  ],
  "TelemetryFormat": [
    {
      "Key": "min-temp",
      "DisplayName": "Min Temperature"
    }
  ],
  "IsPinned": false,
  "SortOrder": 0,
  "ETag": "\"1200ba11-0000-0300-0000-5f9bcef80000\"",
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "DeviceGroup;1",
    "$url": "/v1/devicegroups/b50858b6-58a9-44df-a1d1-999f02368999"
  }
}
```

## Security



Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



## Delete Device Group

API that deletes a Device Group.

### Permissions

- DeleteDeviceGroups

### Http Request

DELETE /config/v1/devicegroups/{id}

### Query Params

HEADER	VALUE
id	Device Group ID

### Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

### Request Body

N/A

### Response

Responds 200 Status code

### Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Seed

Service: Config

## Operations

OPERATION	DESCRIPTION
<a href="#">Seed</a>	Seeds single template for Device Simulation solution or Remote Monitoring solution



## Seed

API that seeds single template for Device Simulation solution or Remote Monitoring solution

### Permissions

ReallAll

### Http Request

POST /config/v1/seed

### Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

### Request Body

N/A

### Response

Responds 200 Status code

### Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsctestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Solution Settings

Service: Config

## Operations

OPERATION	DESCRIPTION
<a href="#">Get Theme</a>	Fetches the theme of the solution
<a href="#">Set Theme</a>	Sets the theme of the solution
<a href="#">Get Logo</a>	Fetches the logo of the solution
<a href="#">Set Logo</a>	Sets the logo of the solution
<a href="#">Get Actions Settings</a>	Fetches the action settings
<a href="#">Get Default Firmware Setting</a>	Fetches the default firmware
<a href="#">Set Default Firmware Setting</a>	Updates the default firmware



# Get Theme

API that fetches the theme of the solution.

## Permissions

- ReadAll
-----------

## Http Request

GET /config/v1/solution-settings/theme
--

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Body

N/A
-----

## Response Schema

<pre>{   "name": "string",   "description": "string",   "azureMapsKey": "string" }</pre>
--

## Sample Response

<pre>{   "name": "My Solution",   "description": "My Solution Description",   "azureMapsKey": "qgZ70Qi8XryD6py8L-ZId8DNuaWtCbdrQ996mY3aQl8" }</pre>
---

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Set Theme

API that sets the theme of the solution.

## Permissions

- ReadAll
-----------

## Http Request

PUT /config/v1/solution-settings/theme
--

## Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

## Request Schema

<pre>{   "name": "string",   "description": "string",   "azureMapsKey": "string" }</pre>
--

## Sample Request Body

<pre>{   "name": "My Solution",   "description": "My Solution Description",   "azureMapsKey": "qgZ70Qi8XryD6py8L-ZId8DNuaWtCbdrQ996mY3aQ18" }</pre>
---

## Response Schema

<pre>{   "name": "string",   "description": "string",   "azureMapsKey": "string" }</pre>
--

## Sample Response

<pre>{   "name": "My Solution",   "description": "My Solution Description",   "azureMapsKey": "qgZ70Qi8XryD6py8L-ZId8DNuaWtCbdrQ996mY3aQ18" }</pre>
---

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



## Get Logo

API that fetches the logo of the solution.

### Permissions

- ReadAll

### Http Request

GET /config/v1/solution-settings/logo

### Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	image/svg+xml or image/png or image/jpeg

### Request Body

N/A

### Response Headers

HEADER	VALUE
Content-Type	image/svg+xml or image/png or image/jpeg
Name	{Name}
IsDefault	true/false
Access-Control-Expose-Headers	Name,IsDefault

### Sample Response Body



```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="no"?>
<svg
  xmlns:dc="http://purl.org/dc/elements/1.1/"
  xmlns:cc="http://creativecommons.org/ns#"
  xmlns:rdf="http://www.w3.org/1999/02/22-rdf-syntax-ns#"
  xmlns:svg="http://www.w3.org/2000/svg"
  xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2000/svg"
  version="1.1"
  id="svg3400"
  viewBox="0 0 300 157.69046"
  height="157.69046"
  width="300">
  <defs
    id="defs3402">
    <clipPath
      id="clipPath3350"
      clipPathUnits="userSpaceOnUse">
      <path
        id="path3352"
        d="M 0,0 603,0 603,783 0,783 0,0 Z" />
      </clipPath>
    </defs>
    <metadata
      id="metadata3405">
      <rdf:RDF>
        <cc:Work
          rdf:about="">
          <dc:format>image/svg+xml</dc:format>
          <dc:type
            rdf:resource="http://purl.org/dc/dcmitype/StillImage" />
          <dc:title></dc:title>
        </cc:Work>
      </rdf:RDF>
    </metadata>
    <g
      transform="translate(-322.94143,-762.82546)"
      id="layer1">
      <g
        id="g3346"
        transform="matrix(7.5619164,0,0,-7.5619164,48.401073,1766.4504)">
        <g
          clip-path="url(#clipPath3350)"
          id="g3348">
          <g
            transform="translate(67.5289,132.1326)"
            id="g3354">
            <path
              id="path3356"
              style="fill:#ee1b2d;fill-opacity:1;fill-rule:nonzero;stroke:none"
              d="M 0,0 -2.83,-11.512 -5.668,0 1 -8.197,0 0,-4.251 c -0.996,3.72 -4.65,4.653 -
7.915,4.706 -3.981,0.052 -8.392,-1.673 -8.545,-6.937 1 5.506,0 c 0,1.589 1.455,2.499 2.829,2.476 1.687,0.014
2.463,-0.706 2.502,-1.827 -0.058,-0.973 -0.632,-1.65 -2.488,-1.65 1 -1.852,0 0,-3.82 1.681,0 c 0.955,0
2.284,-0.52 2.336,-1.88 0.064,-1.621 -1.063,-2.333 -2.45,-2.347 -2.476,0.092 -3.115,1.994 -3.115,3.63 1 -
5.715,0 c 0.024,-1.102 -0.012,-8.285 8.945,-8.232 4.291,-0.039 7.414,1.765 8.295,4.252 1 0,-3.812 5.512,0
0,12.42 3.048,-12.42 4.925,0 3.059,12.406 0,-12.417 5.624,0 8.317,0 0,0 Z m -13.847,-11.485 c -0.702,1.452
-1.69,2.087 -2.246,2.288 1.167,0.519 1.778,1.223 2.246,2.626 1 0,-4.914 z" />
            </g>
          </g>
        </g>
      </g>
    </svg>

```

Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



## Set Logo

API that sets the logo and name of the solution.

### Permissions

- ReadAll

### Http Request

PUT /config/v1/solution-settings/logo

### Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	image/svg+xml or image/png or image/jpeg
Name	{Name}

### Request Body

Binary: SVG/PNG/JPEG/JPG

### Response Headers

HEADER	VALUE
Content-Type	image/svg+xml or image/png or image/jpeg
Name	{Name}
IsDefault	true/false
Access-Control-Expose-Headers	Name,IsDefault

### Sample Response

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="no"?>
<svg
  xmlns:dc="http://purl.org/dc/elements/1.1/"
  xmlns:cc="http://creativecommons.org/ns#"
  xmlns:rdf="http://www.w3.org/1999/02/22-rdf-syntax-ns#"
  xmlns:svg="http://www.w3.org/2000/svg"
  xmlns="http://www.w3.org/2000/svg"
  version="1.1"
  id="svg3400"
  viewBox="0 0 300 157.69046"
  height="157.69046"
  width="300">
  <defs
    id="defs3402">
    <clipPath
      id="clipPath3350"
      clipPathUnits="userSpaceOnUse">
      <path
        id="path3352"
        d="M 0,0 603,0 603,783 0,783 0,0 Z" />
      </clipPath>
    </defs>
    <metadata
      id="metadata3405">
      <rdf:RDF>
        <cc:Work
          rdf:about="">
          <dc:format>image/svg+xml</dc:format>
          <dc:type
            rdf:resource="http://purl.org/dc/dcmitype/StillImage" />
          <dc:title></dc:title>
        </cc:Work>
      </rdf:RDF>
    </metadata>
    <g
      transform="translate(-322.94143,-762.82546)"
      id="layer1">
      <g
        id="g3346"
        transform="matrix(7.5619164,0,0,-7.5619164,48.401073,1766.4504)">
        <g
          clip-path="url(#clipPath3350)"
          id="g3348">
          <g
            transform="translate(67.5289,132.1326)"
            id="g3354">
            <path
              id="path3356"
              style="fill:#ee1b2d;fill-opacity:1;fill-rule:nonzero;stroke:none"
              d="M 0,0 -2.83,-11.512 -5.668,0 1 -8.197,0 0,-4.251 c -0.996,3.72 -4.65,4.653 -
7.915,4.706 -3.981,0.052 -8.392,-1.673 -8.545,-6.937 1 5.506,0 c 0,1.589 1.455,2.499 2.829,2.476 1.687,0.014
2.463,-0.706 2.502,-1.827 -0.058,-0.973 -0.632,-1.65 -2.488,-1.65 1 -1.852,0 0,-3.82 1.681,0 c 0.955,0
2.284,-0.52 2.336,-1.88 0.064,-1.621 -1.063,-2.333 -2.45,-2.347 -2.476,0.092 -3.115,1.994 -3.115,3.63 1 -
5.715,0 c 0.024,-1.102 -0.012,-8.285 8.945,-8.232 4.291,-0.039 7.414,1.765 8.295,4.252 1 0,-3.812 5.512,0
0,12.42 3.048,-12.42 4.925,0 3.059,12.406 0,-12.417 5.624,0 8.317,0 0,0 Z m -13.847,-11.485 c -0.702,1.452
-1.69,2.087 -2.246,2.288 1.167,0.519 1.778,1.223 2.246,2.626 1 0,-4.914 z" />
            </g>
          </g>
        </g>
      </g>
    </svg>

```

Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>

A



## Get Action Settings

API that fetches the action settings.

### Http Request

```
GET /config/v1/solution-settings/actions
```

### Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

### Request Body

N/A

### Response Schema

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "string",
      "settings": {
        "additionalProp1": {},
        "additionalProp2": {},
        "additionalProp3": {}
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  }
}
```

### Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



## Get Default Firmware Setting

API that fetches the default firmware settings.

### Permissions

- ReadAll

### Http Request

GET /config/v1/solution-settings/defaultFirmware

### Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

### Request Body

N/A

### Response Schema

```
{
  "jsObject": {},
  "metadata": {
    "version": "string"
  }
}
```

### Sample Response

```

{
  "jsObject": {
    "content": {
      "deviceContent": {
        "properties.desired.softwareConfig": {
          "softwareName": "Firmware",
          "version": "${version}",
          "softwareURL": "${blobData.FileUri}",
          "fileName": "${packageFile.name}",
          "serialNumber": "",
          "checksum": "${blobData.CheckSum}"
        }
      }
    },
    "metrics": {
      "queries": {
        "current": "SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied'
AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.version = properties.desired.softwareConfig.version AND
properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Success'",
        "applying": "SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status =
'Applied' AND ( properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Downloading' OR
properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Verifying' OR
properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Applying')",
        "rebooting": "SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status =
'Applied' AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.version = properties.desired.softwareConfig.version AND
properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Rebooting'",
        "error": "SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied'
AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Error'",
        "rolledback": "SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status =
'Applied' AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='RolledBack'"
      }
    },
    "targetCondition": "",
    "priority": 20
  },
  "metadata": {
    "version": "content//deviceContent//properties.desired.softwareConfig//version"
  }
}

```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crs1testab2c.onmicrosoft.com>





## Set Default Firmware Setting

API that updates the default firmware settings.

### Permissions

- CreatePackages

### Http Request

POST /config/v1/solution-settings/defaultFirmware

### Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

### Request Schema

```
{
  "jsObject": {},
  "metadata": {
    "version": "string"
  }
}
```

### Sample Request Body

```

{
  "jsObject": {
    "content": {
      "deviceContent": {
        "properties.desired.softwareConfig": {
          "softwareName": "Firmware",
          "version": "${version}",
          "softwareURL": "${blobData.FileUri}",
          "fileName": "${packageFile.name}",
          "serialNumber": "",
          "checksum": "${blobData.CheckSum}"
        }
      }
    },
    "metrics": {
      "queries": {
        "current": "SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied'
AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.version = properties.desired.softwareConfig.version AND
properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Success'",
        "applying": "SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status =
'Applied' AND ( properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Downloading' OR
properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Verifying' OR
properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Applying')",
        "rebooting": "SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status =
'Applied' AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.version = properties.desired.softwareConfig.version AND
properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Rebooting'",
        "error": "SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied'
AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Error'",
        "rolledback": "SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status =
'Applied' AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='RolledBack'"
      }
    },
    "targetCondition": "",
    "priority": 20
  },
  "metadata": {
    "version": "content//deviceContent//properties.desired.softwareConfig//version"
  }
}

```

## Response Schema

```

{
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  },
  "key": "string",
  "data": "string",
  "eTag": "string"
}

```

## Sample Response

```
{
  "$metadata": {
    "$modified": "11/02/2020 14:07:39 +00:00",
    "$uri": "/v1/collections/solution-settings/values/defaultFirmware"
  },
  "Key": "defaultFirmware",
  "Data": "{\\"JsObject\\":{\\"content\\":{\\"deviceContent\\":{\\"properties.desired.softwareConfig\\":
{\\"softwareName\\":\\"Firmware\\",\\"version\\":\\"${version}\\",\\"softwareURL\\":\\"${blobData.FileUri}\\",\\"fileName\\":\\"${packageFile.name}\\",\\"serialNumber\\":\\"\\",\\"checksum\\":\\"${blobData.CheckSum}\\"}},\\"metrics\\":
{\\"queries\\":{\\"current\\":\\"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status =
'Applied' AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.version = properties.desired.softwareConfig.version AND
properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Success'\\",\\"applying\\":\\"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE
configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied' AND (
properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Downloading' OR
properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Verifying' OR
properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Applying')\\",\\"rebooting\\":\\"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE
configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied' AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.version =
properties.desired.softwareConfig.version AND
properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Rebooting'\\",\\"error\\":\\"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE
configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied' AND
properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Error'\\",\\"rolledback\\":\\"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE
configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied' AND
properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='RolledBack'\\"}},\\"targetCondition\\":\\"\\",\\"priority\\":20},\\"Metada
ta\\":{\\"Version\\":\\"content//deviceContent//properties.desired.softwareConfig//version\\"}}",
  "ETag": "\"010050d8-0000-0300-0000-5fa012ab0000\""
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Status

Service: Config

## Operations

OPERATION	DESCRIPTION
<a href="#">Get Status</a>	Gets status of the Service and its dependencies
<a href="#">Ping Status</a>	Provides the health status of the service.



## Get Status

API that fetches the status of Config Service.

### Permissions

N/A

### Http Request

GET /config/v1/status

### Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Content-Type	application/json

### Request Body

N/A

### Response Schema

```
{
  "name": "string",
  "status": {
    "isHealthy": true,
    "message": "string"
  },
  "currentTime": "string",
  "startTime": "string",
  "upTime": 0,
  "uid": "string",
  "properties": {
    "authRequired": true,
    "endpoint": "string"
  },
  "dependencies": {
    "additionalProp1": {
      "isHealthy": true,
      "message": "string"
    },
    "additionalProp2": {
      "isHealthy": true,
      "message": "string"
    },
    "additionalProp3": {
      "isHealthy": true,
      "message": "string"
    }
  },
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  }
}
```

## Sample Response

```
{
  "Name": "Config",
  "Status": {
    "IsHealthy": true,
    "Message": "Alive and well!"
  },
  "CurrentTime": "2020-10-29T10:00:57+00:00",
  "StartTime": "2020-10-27T16:19:42+00:00",
  "UpTime": 150075,
  "UID": "WebService.d1d03c23-0548-42b8-9b58-cfe2ba2843e2",
  "Properties": {
    "authRequired": true,
    "endpoint": "http://+:80"
  },
  "Dependencies": {
    "Storage Adapter": {
      "IsHealthy": true,
      "Message": "Alive and well!"
    },
    "Device Telemetry": {
      "IsHealthy": true,
      "Message": "Alive and well!"
    },
    "Asa Manager": {
      "IsHealthy": true,
      "Message": "Alive and well!"
    }
  },
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "Status;0",
    "$uri": "/status"
  }
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



## Ping Status

API that pings the Config Service and responds with status code.

### Permissions

N/A

### Http Request

GET /config/v1/status/ping

### Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

### Request Body

N/A

### Response

Responds 200 Status code

### Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# User Settings

Service: Config

## Operations

OPERATION	DESCRIPTION
<a href="#">Get User Settings</a>	Fetches user settings
<a href="#">Set User Settings</a>	Sets/Updates user settings





## Get User Settings

API that fetches the settings of a user.

### Permissions

- ReadAll

### Http Request

GET /config/v1/user-settings/{id}

### Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

### Request Body

N/A

### Response

Object

### Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsctestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



## Set User Settings

API that sets the settings of a user.

### Permissions

- ReadAll

### Http Request

PUT /config/v1/user-settings/{id}

### Request headers

HEADER	VALUE
Authorization	Bearer {token}. Required.
Content-Type	application/json

### Request Body

Object

### Response

Object

### Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Namespace Mmm.Iot.Config.WebService.Controllers

## Classes

[ConfigTypesController](#)

[DeviceGroupController](#)

[PackagesController](#)

[SeedController](#)

[SolutionSettingsController](#)

[StatusController](#)

[UserSettingsController](#)



# Class ConfigTypesController

## Inheritance

System.Object

ConfigTypesController

## Inherited Members

System.Object.ToString()

System.Object.Equals(System.Object)

System.Object.Equals(System.Object, System.Object)

System.Object.ReferenceEquals(System.Object, System.Object)

System.Object.GetHashCode()

System.Object.GetType()

System.Object.MemberwiseClone()

Namespace: [Mmm.Iot.Config.WebService.Controllers](#)

Assembly: cs.temp.dll.dll

## Syntax

```
public class ConfigTypesController
```

## Constructors

ConfigTypesController(IStorage)

## Declaration

```
public ConfigTypesController(IStorage storage)
```

## Parameters

TYPE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
IStorage	storage	

## Methods

GetAllConfigTypesAsync()

## Declaration

```
public Task<ConfigTypeListApiModel> GetAllConfigTypesAsync()
```

## Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.Threading.Tasks.Task<ConfigTypeListApiModel>	



# Class DeviceGroupController

## Inheritance

System.Object

DeviceGroupController

Namespace: [Mmm.Iot.Config.WebService.Controllers](#)

Assembly: cs.temp.dll.dll

## Syntax

```
public class DeviceGroupController : Controller
```

## Constructors

### DeviceGroupController(IStorage)

#### Declaration

```
public DeviceGroupController(IStorage storage)
```

#### Parameters

TYPE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
IStorage	storage	

## Methods

### CreateAsync(DeviceGroupApiModel)

#### Declaration

```
public Task<DeviceGroupApiModel> CreateAsync(DeviceGroupApiModel input)
```

#### Parameters

TYPE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
DeviceGroupApiModel	input	

#### Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.Threading.Tasks.Task<DeviceGroupApiModel>	

### DeleteAsync(String)

#### Declaration

```
public Task DeleteAsync(string id)
```

#### Parameters

TYPE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
System.String	id	

Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.Threading.Tasks.Task	

GetAllAsync()

Declaration

```
public Task<DeviceGroupListApiModel> GetAllAsync()
```

Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.Threading.Tasks.Task<DeviceGroupListApiModel>	

GetAsync(String)

Declaration

```
public Task<DeviceGroupApiModel> GetAsync(string id)
```

Parameters

TYPE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
System.String	id	

Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.Threading.Tasks.Task<DeviceGroupApiModel>	

UpdateAsync(String, DeviceGroupApiModel)

Declaration

```
public Task<DeviceGroupApiModel> UpdateAsync(string id, DeviceGroupApiModel input)
```

Parameters

TYPE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
System.String	id	
DeviceGroupApiModel	input	

Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.Threading.Tasks.Task<DeviceGroupApiModel>	



# Class PackagesController

Inheritance

System.Object

PackagesController

Namespace: [Mmm.Iot.Config.WebService.Controllers](#)

Assembly: cs.temp.dll.dll

Syntax

```
public class PackagesController : Controller
```

Constructors

PackagesController(IStorage)

Declaration

```
public PackagesController(IStorage storage)
```

Parameters

TYPE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
IStorage	storage	

Fields

InactivePackageTag

Declaration

```
public const string InactivePackageTag = "reserved.inactive"
```

Field Value

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.String	

Methods

ActivatePackageAsync(String)

Declaration

```
public Task<ActionResult<PackageApiModel>> ActivatePackageAsync(string id)
```

Parameters

TYPE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
System.String	id	

Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.Threading.Tasks.Task<ActionResult<PackageApiModel>>	

AddTagAsync(String, String)

Declaration

```
public Task<ActionResult<PackageApiModel>> AddTagAsync(string id, string tag)
```

Parameters

TYPE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
System.String	id	
System.String	tag	

Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.Threading.Tasks.Task<ActionResult<PackageApiModel>>	

DeactivatePackageAsync(String)

Declaration

```
public Task<ActionResult<PackageApiModel>> DeactivatePackageAsync(string id)
```

Parameters

TYPE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
System.String	id	

Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.Threading.Tasks.Task<ActionResult<PackageApiModel>>	

DeleteAsync(String)

Declaration

```
public Task DeleteAsync(string id)
```

Parameters

TYPE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
System.String	id	

Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.Threading.Tasks.Task	



## GetAsync(String)

### Declaration

```
public Task<PackageApiModel> GetAsync(string id)
```

### Parameters

TYPE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
System.String	id	

### Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.Threading.Tasks.Task<PackageApiModel>	

## GetFilteredAsync(String, String, List<String>, String)

### Declaration

```
public Task<PackageListApiModel> GetFilteredAsync(string packageType, string configType, List<string> tags, string tagOperator = "AND")
```

### Parameters

TYPE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
System.String	packageType	
System.String	configType	
List<System.String>	tags	
System.String	tagOperator	

### Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.Threading.Tasks.Task<PackageListApiModel>	

## PostAsync(String, String, String, String, List<String>, IFormFile)

### Declaration

```
public Task<PackageApiModel> PostAsync(string packageName, string packageType, string configType, string version, List<string> tags, IFormFile package)
```

### Parameters

TYPE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
System.String	packageName	
System.String	packageType	
System.String	configType	

TYPE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
System.String	version	
List<System.String>	tags	
IFormFile	package	

Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.Threading.Tasks.Task<PackageApiModel>	

### RemoveTagAsync(String, String)

Declaration

```
public Task<ActionResult<PackageApiModel>> RemoveTagAsync(string id, string tag)
```

Parameters

TYPE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
System.String	id	
System.String	tag	

Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.Threading.Tasks.Task<ActionResult<PackageApiModel>>	

### RemoveTagsAsync(String)

Declaration

```
public Task<ActionResult<PackageApiModel>> RemoveTagsAsync(string id)
```

Parameters

TYPE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
System.String	id	

Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.Threading.Tasks.Task<ActionResult<PackageApiModel>>	

### UploadFileAsync(IFormFile)

Declaration

```
public Task<UploadFileServiceModel> UploadFileAsync(IFormFile uploadedFile)
```

Parameters

TYPE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
IFormFile	uploadedFile	

Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.Threading.Tasks.Task<UploadFileServiceModel>	



# Class SeedController

Inheritance

System.Object

SeedController

Namespace: [Mmm.Iot.Config.WebService.Controllers](#)

Assembly: cs.temp.dll.dll

Syntax

```
public class SeedController : Controller
```

Constructors

SeedController(ISeed)

Declaration

```
public SeedController(ISeed seed)
```

Parameters

TYPE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
ISeed	seed	

Methods

PostAsync()

Declaration

```
public Task PostAsync()
```

Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.Threading.Tasks.Task	



# Class SolutionSettingsController

Inheritance

System.Object

SolutionSettingsController

Namespace: [Mmm.Iot.Config.WebService.Controllers](#)

Assembly: cs.temp.dll.dll

Syntax

```
public class SolutionSettingsController : Controller
```

## Constructors

### SolutionSettingsController(IStorage, IActions)

Declaration

```
public SolutionSettingsController(IStorage storage, IActions actions)
```

Parameters

TYPE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
IStorage	storage	
IActions	actions	

## Methods

### GetActionsSettingsAsync()

Declaration

```
public Task<ActionSettingsListApiModel> GetActionsSettingsAsync()
```

Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.Threading.Tasks.Task<ActionSettingsListApiModel>	

### GetDefaultFirmwareSettingAsync()

Declaration

```
public Task<DefaultFirmwareSettingApiModel> GetDefaultFirmwareSettingAsync()
```

Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.Threading.Tasks.Task<DefaultFirmwareSettingApiModel>	

### GetLogoAsync()

Declaration

```
public Task GetLogoAsync()
```

--

Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.Threading.Tasks.Task	

GetThemeAsync()

Declaration

public Task<Theme> GetThemeAsync()
------------------------------------

Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.Threading.Tasks.Task<Theme>	

SetDefaultFirmwareSettingAsync(DefaultFirmwareSettingApiModel)

Declaration

public Task<ValueApiModel> SetDefaultFirmwareSettingAsync(DefaultFirmwareSettingApiModel settingModel)
--

Parameters

TYPE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
DefaultFirmwareSettingApiModel	settingModel	

Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.Threading.Tasks.Task<ValueApiModel>	

SetLogoAsync()

Declaration

public Task SetLogoAsync()
----------------------------

Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.Threading.Tasks.Task	

SetThemeAsync(Theme)

Declaration

public Task<Theme> SetThemeAsync(Theme theme)
---

Parameters

TYPE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
Theme	theme	

Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.Threading.Tasks.Task<Theme>	



# Class StatusController

Inheritance

System.Object

StatusController

Namespace: [Mmm.Iot.Config.WebService.Controllers](#)

Assembly: cs.temp.dll.dll

Syntax

```
public sealed class StatusController : ControllerBase
```

## Constructors

### StatusController(IStatusService)

Declaration

```
public StatusController(IStatusService statusService)
```

Parameters

TYPE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
IStatusService	statusService	

## Methods

### GetAsync()

Declaration

```
public Task<StatusApiModel> GetAsync()
```

Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.Threading.Tasks.Task<StatusApiModel>	

### Ping()

Declaration

```
public IActionResult Ping()
```

Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
IActionResult	





# Class UserSettingsController

## Inheritance

System.Object

UserSettingsController

Namespace: [Mmm.Iot.Config.WebService.Controllers](#)

Assembly: cs.temp.dll.dll

## Syntax

```
public class UserSettingsController : Controller
```

## Constructors

### UserSettingsController(IStorage)

#### Declaration

```
public UserSettingsController(IStorage storage)
```

#### Parameters

TYPE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
IStorage	storage	

## Methods

### GetUserSettingAsync(String)

#### Declaration

```
public Task<object> GetUserSettingAsync(string id)
```

#### Parameters

TYPE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
System.String	id	

#### Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.Threading.Tasks.Task<System.Object>	

### SetUserSettingAsync(String, Object)

#### Declaration

```
public Task<object> SetUserSettingAsync(string id, object setting)
```

#### Parameters

TYPE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
System.String	id	

TYPE	NAME	DESCRIPTION
System.Object	setting	

Returns

TYPE	DESCRIPTION
System.Threading.Tasks.Task<System.Object>	



# Device Telemetry

Device Telemetry service is used to manage Alarms, Rules, AlarmsByRules, Message and Device Files.

## REST operation groups

The Device Telemetry service REST API provides operations for working with the following:

Alarms	Manage Alarms
AlarmsByRule	Fetch paginated details of Rules with Alarms count and Alarms for specific rule
DeviceFiles	Fetch device files and download
Messages	Manage Messages
Rules	Manage Rules
Status	Health status operations



# Alarms

Service: Device Telemetry

## Operations

List	Get list of alarms
Details	Get alarm details
Delete	Delete alarms



# List Alarms

Service: Device Telemetry

GET https://{platform-url}/telemetry /v1 /Alarms

## URI Parameters

NAME	REQUIRED	TYPE	DESCRIPTION
<b>from</b>		string	Start time as ISO8601 or "NOW-{ISO 8601 duration}"
<b>to</b>		string	End time as ISO8601 or "NOW-{ISO 8601 duration}"
<b>order</b>		string	Set sort order: oldest ("asc"), newest ("desc")
<b>skip</b>		string	Alarms to skip. Used for pagination.
<b>limit</b>		string	Return count. Default 100.
<b>devices</b>		string	Filter used to request specific devices

## Responses

NAME	TYPE
200 OK	[NameOfResponse]

## Definitions

NameOfResponse Schema

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "metadata": {
        "additionalProp1": "string",
        "additionalProp2": "string",
        "additionalProp3": "string"
      },
      "eTag": "string",
      "id": "string",
      "dateCreated": "string",
      "dateModified": "string",
      "description": "string",
      "groupId": "string",
      "deviceId": "string",
      "status": "string",
      "rule": {
        "metadata": {
          "additionalProp1": "string",
          "additionalProp2": "string",
          "additionalProp3": "string"
        },
        "id": "string",
        "severity": "string",
        "description": "string"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  }
}
```

## Required Permissions

ReadAll

## Examples

Get Alarms by Condition

Example Request Body

```
{
  "from": "NOW-PT24H",
  "to": "NOW",
  "order": "desc",
  "skip": 0,
  "limit": 5,
  "devices": [
    "deviceId1",
    "deviceId2",
  ]
}
```

Example Response

```

```json
{
  "Items": [
    {
      "ETag": "\"0100e67a-0000-0300-0000-5f8833120000\"",
      "Id": "84cd95cd-c5ee-2095-495a-3f47a9d3476f",
      "DateCreated": "2020-10-15T11:31:00+00:00",
      "DateModified": "2020-10-15T11:31:00+00:00",
      "Description": null,
      "GroupId": null,
      "DeviceId": "sah_test_device",
      "Status": "open",
      "Rule": {
        "Id": "40550ad4-d830-4e69-8ba3-cd0b9ef7eec8",
        "Severity": "Critical",
        "Description": "TestDesc",
        "$metadata": {
          "$type": "Rule;1",
          "$uri": "/v1/rules/ 40550ad4-d830-4e69-8ba3-cd0b9ef7eec8"
        }
      },
      "$metadata": {
        "$type": "Alarm;1",
        "$uri": "/v1/alarms/ 84cd95cd-c5ee-2095-495a-3f47a9d3476f"
      }
    }
  ],
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "Alarms;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/alarms"
  }
}
```

```

## Get Alarm by Id

### Request Format

```
GET /telemetry /v1/Alarms/{guid}
```

### Example Request

```
GET /telemetry /v1/Alarms/84cd95cd-c5ee-2095-495a-3f47a9d3476f
```

### Example Response

- Status Code 200

```
{
  "ETag": "\"0100e67a-0000-0300-0000-5f8833120000\"",
  "Id": "84cd95cd-c5ee-2095-495a-3f47a9d3476f",
  "DateCreated": "2020-10-15T11:31:00+00:00",
  "DateModified": "2020-10-15T11:31:00+00:00",
  "Description": null,
  "GroupId": null,
  "DeviceId": "sah_test_device",
  "Status": "open",
  "Rule": {
    "Id": "40550ad4-d830-4e69-8ba3-cd0b9ef7eec8",
    "Severity": "Critical",
    "Description": "TestDesc",
    "$metadata": {
      "$type": "Rule;1",
      "$uri": "/v1/rules/ 40550ad4-d830-4e69-8ba3-cd0b9ef7eec8"
    }
  },
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "Alarm;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/alarms/ 84cd95cd-c5ee-2095-495a-3f47a9d3476f"
  }
}
```





# Alarm Details

Service: Device Telemetry

Get

```
GET https://{platform-url}/connect/authorize
```



# Delete Alarms

Service: Device Telemetry

Get

```
GET https://{platform-url}/connect/authorize
```



# Alarms By Rule

Service: Device Telemetry

## Operations

| OPERATION   | DESCRIPTION  |
|---|--|
| <a href="#">Get rules with alarms count</a>               | Fetches the list of rules with recorded alarms count               |
| <a href="#">Get rules with alarms count - Alternative</a> | Fetches the list of rules with recorded alarms count-Alternate way |
| <a href="#">Get alarms for rule</a>                       | Fetches the alarms for a rule                                      |
| <a href="#">Get alarms for rule-Alternative</a>           | Fetches the alarms for a rule-Alternate way                        |



## Get rules with alarms count

API that fetches the rules details with a count of recorded alarms.

### Permissions

ReadAll

### Http Request

GET /telemetry/v1/AlarmsByRule

### Query parameters

| QUERY<br>PARAMETER | TYPE   | EXAMPLE     | DESCRIPTION   |
|--------------------|--------|-------------|---|
| from               | string | NOW-PT24H   | The start of the time window for the query. ISO8601 format or "NOW-{ISO 8601 duration}" |
| to                 | string | NOW         | The end of the time window for the query. ISO8601 format or "NOW-{ISO 8601 duration}"   |
| order              | string | desc        | Whether to sort the result from the oldest (asc) or the most recent (desc)              |
| skip               | int    | 0           | How many records to skip, used to paginate through the global list of rules             |
| limit              | int    | 50          | How many records to return, used to paginate through the global list of rules           |
| devices            | string | id1,id6,xyz | A filter used to request rules for specific devices                                     |

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Request Body

N/A

### Response

- Status Code 200:

```
{
  "Items": [
    {
      "Count": 17,
      "Status": "open",
      "Created": "2020-10-15T12:12:00+00:00",
      "Rule": {
        "Id": "54d0f242-c7e0-402d-9e39-f8d1e01a28a4",
        "Severity": "Critical",
        "Description": "TestDesc",
        "$metadata": {
          "$type": "Rule;1",
          "$uri": "/v1/rules/ 54d0f242-c7e0-402d-9e39-f8d1e01a28a4"
        }
      },
      "$metadata": {
        "$type": "AlarmByRule;1",
        "$uri": "/v1/alarmsbyrule/ 54d0f242-c7e0-402d-9e39-f8d1e01a28a4"
      }
    },
    "$metadata": {
      "$type": "AlarmByRuleList;1",
      "$uri": "/v1/alarmsbyrule"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crs1testab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



## Get rules with alarms count - Alternate way

API that fetches the rules details with a count of recorded alarms that are related to rules.

### Permissions

ReadAll

### Http Request

POST /telemetry/v1/AlarmsByRule

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Request Body

```
{
  "from": "NOW-PT24H",
  "to": "NOW",
  "order": "desc",
  "skip": 0,
  "limit": 50,
  "devices": [
    "xyx"
  ]
}
```

| NAME    | TYPE   | EXAMPLE                | DESCRIPTION   |
|---------|--------|------------------------|---|
| from    | string | NOW-PT24H              | The start of the time window for the query. ISO8601 format or "NOW-{ISO 8601 duration}" |
| to      | string | NOW                    | The end of the time window for the query. ISO8601 format or "NOW-{ISO 8601 duration}"   |
| order   | string | desc                   | Whether to sort the result from the oldest (asc) or the most recent (desc)              |
| skip    | int    | 0                      | How many records to skip, used to paginate through the global list of rules             |
| limit   | int    | 50                     | How many records to return, used to paginate through the global list of rules           |
| devices | list   | [ "id1","id6", "xyz" ] | A filter used to request rules for specific devices                                     |

### Response

- Status Code 200:

```
{
  "Items": [
    {
      "Count": 17,
      "Status": "open",
      "Created": "2020-10-15T12:12:00+00:00",
      "Rule": {
        "Id": "54d0f242-c7e0-402d-9e39-f8d1e01a28a4",
        "Severity": "Critical",
        "Description": "TestDesc",
        "$metadata": {
          "$type": "Rule;1",
          "$uri": "/v1/rules/ 54d0f242-c7e0-402d-9e39-f8d1e01a28a4"
        }
      },
      "$metadata": {
        "$type": "AlarmByRule;1",
        "$uri": "/v1/alarmsbyrule/ 54d0f242-c7e0-402d-9e39-f8d1e01a28a4"
      }
    },
    "$metadata": {
      "$type": "AlarmByRuleList;1",
      "$uri": "/v1/alarmsbyrule"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crs1testab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Get alarms for rule

API that fetches the alarms details for specified rule.

## Permissions

|         |
|---------|
| ReadAll |
|---------|

## Http Request

|                                     |
|-------------------------------------|
| GET /telemetry/v1/AlarmsByRule/{id} |
|-------------------------------------|

## Parameters

| PARAMETER | TYPE | DESCRIPTION          |
|-----------|------|----------------------|
| Id        | guid | It represents RuleId |

## Query parameters

| QUERY PARAMETER | TYPE   | EXAMPLE     | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----------------|--------|-------------|---|
| from            | string | NOW-PT24H   | The start of the time window for the query. ISO8601 format or "NOW-{ISO 8601 duration}" |
| to              | string | NOW         | The end of the time window for the query. ISO8601 format or "NOW-{ISO 8601 duration}"   |
| order           | string | desc        | Whether to sort the result from the oldest (asc) or the most recent (desc)              |
| skip            | int    | 0           | How many records to skip, used to paginate through the global list of alarms            |
| limit           | int    | 50          | How many records to return, used to paginate through the global list of alarms          |
| devices         | string | id1,id6,xyz | A filter used to request alarms for specific devices                                    |

## Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

## Request Body

|     |
|-----|
| N/A |
|-----|

## Response

- Status Code 200:



```

{
  "Items": [
    {
      "ETag": "\"0100ab90-0000-0300-0000-5f883c960000\"",
      "Id": "c0b8c7e9-cf10-a270-e318-94e625bdacc2",
      "DateCreated": "2020-10-15T12:12:00+00:00",
      "DateModified": "2020-10-15T12:12:00+00:00",
      "Description": null,
      "GroupId": null,
      "DeviceId": "test-telemetry",
      "Status": "open",
      "Rule": {
        "Id": "54d0f242-c7e0-402d-9e39-f8d1e01a28a4",
        "Severity": "Critical",
        "Description": "TestDesc",
        "$metadata": {
          "$type": "Rule;1",
          "$uri": "/v1/rules/ 54d0f242-c7e0-402d-9e39-f8d1e01a28a4"
        }
      },
      "$metadata": {
        "$type": "Alarm;1",
        "$uri": "/v1/alarms/ c0b8c7e9-cf10-a270-e318-94e625bdacc2"
      }
    },
    {
      "$metadata": {
        "$type": "AlarmsByRule;1",
        "$uri": "/v1/alarmsbyrule"
      }
    }
  ],
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "AlarmsByRule;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/alarmsbyrule"
  }
}

```

Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crs1testab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Get alarms for rule - Alternate way

API that fetches the alarms details for specified rule.

## Permissions

|         |
|---------|
| ReadAll |
|---------|

## Http Request

|                                      |
|--------------------------------------|
| POST /telemetry/v1/AlarmsByRule/{id} |
|--------------------------------------|

## Parameters

| PARAMETER | TYPE | DESCRIPTION          |
|-----------|------|----------------------|
| Id        | guid | It represents RuleId |

## Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

## Request Body

|  |
|--|
| {<br>"from": "NOW-PT24H",<br>"to": "NOW",<br>"order": "desc",<br>"skip": 0,<br>"limit": 50,<br>"devices": [<br>"xyx"<br>]<br>} |
|--|

| NAME    | TYPE   | EXAMPLE                | DESCRIPTION   |
|---------|--------|------------------------|---|
| from    | string | NOW-PT24H              | The start of the time window for the query. ISO8601 format or "NOW-{ISO 8601 duration}" |
| to      | string | NOW                    | The end of the time window for the query. ISO8601 format or "NOW-{ISO 8601 duration}"   |
| order   | string | desc                   | Whether to sort the result from the oldest (asc) or the most recent (desc)              |
| skip    | int    | 0                      | How many records to skip, used to paginate through the global list of alarms            |
| limit   | int    | 50                     | How many records to return, used to paginate through the global list of alarms          |
| devices | list   | [ "id1","id6", "xyz" ] | A filter used to request alarms for specific devices                                    |

## Response

- Status Code 200:

```
{
  "Items": [
    {
      "ETag": "\"0100ab90-0000-0300-0000-5f883c960000\"",
      "Id": "c0b8c7e9-cf10-a270-e318-94e625bdacc2",
      "DateCreated": "2020-10-15T12:12:00+00:00",
      "DateModified": "2020-10-15T12:12:00+00:00",
      "Description": null,
      "GroupId": null,
      "DeviceId": "test-telemetry",
      "Status": "open",
      "Rule": {
        "Id": "54d0f242-c7e0-402d-9e39-f8d1e01a28a4",
        "Severity": "Critical",
        "Description": "TestDesc",
        "$metadata": {
          "$type": "Rule;1",
          "$uri": "/v1/rules/ 54d0f242-c7e0-402d-9e39-f8d1e01a28a4"
        }
      },
      "$metadata": {
        "$type": "Alarm;1",
        "$uri": "/v1/alarms/ c0b8c7e9-cf10-a270-e318-94e625bdacc2"
      }
    },
    {
      "$metadata": {
        "$type": "AlarmsByRule;1",
        "$uri": "/v1/alarmsbyrule"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crs1testab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Device Files

Service: Device Telemetry

## Operations

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  |   |
| <a href="#">Get files uploaded by device</a> | Fetches details of files uploaded by a device |
| <a href="#">Download a device file</a>       | Download a device file                        |



## Get files uploaded by device

API that fetches device uploaded files details for a specific device.

### Permissions

ReadAll

### Http Request

GET /telemetry/v1/DeviceFiles/{deviceId}

### Parameters

| QUERY PARAMETER | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|------|-------------|
| deviceId        | guid | Device Id   |

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Request Body

N/A

### Response Schema

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "name": "string",
      "blobName": "string",
      "uploadedBy": "string",
      "uploadedOn": "string",
      "size": 0
    }
  ]
}
```

### Response

- Status Code 200

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "name": "sample",
      "blobName": "sample",
      "uploadedBy": "sampleDevice",
      "uploadedOn": "date",
      "size": 0
    }
  ]
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



## Download a device file

API that downloads a device file for given blob name.

### Permissions

ReadAll

### Http Request

POST /v1/DeviceFiles/Download

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Request Body

```
{
  "blobName": "string"
}
```

### Response

Status Code 200.

### Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crs1testab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Messages

Service: Device Telemetry

## Operations

| OPERATION                                      | DESCRIPTION                                    |
|--|--|
| <a href="#">Get messages</a>                   | Fetches list of messages                       |
| <a href="#">Get messages - Alternate way</a>   | Fetches list of messages - Alternate way       |
| <a href="#">Get recent messages for device</a> | Fetches most recent list of messages of device |





## Get messages

API that fetches list of messages.

### Permissions

|         |
|---------|
| ReadAll |
|---------|

### Http Request

|                            |
|----------------------------|
| GET /telemetry/v1/Messages |
|----------------------------|

### Query parameters

| QUERY<br>PARAMETER | TYPE   | EXAMPLE     | DESCRIPTION   |
|--------------------|--------|-------------|---|
| from               | string | NOW-PT24H   | The start of the time window for the query. ISO8601 format or "NOW-{ISO 8601 duration}" |
| to                 | string | NOW         | The end of the time window for the query. ISO8601 format or "NOW-{ISO 8601 duration}"   |
| order              | string | desc        | Whether to sort the result from the oldest (asc) or the most recent (desc)              |
| skip               | int    | 0           | How many records to skip, used to paginate through the global list of messages          |
| limit              | int    | 50          | How many records to return, used to paginate through the global list of messages        |
| devices            | string | id1,id6,xyz | A filter used to request messages for specific devices                                  |

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Request Body

|     |
|-----|
| N/A |
|-----|

### Response Schema

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "deviceId": "string",
      "time": "string",
      "data": {
        "additionalProp1": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp2": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp3": [
          null
        ]
      }
    }
  ],
  "properties": [
    "string"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  }
}
```

## Response

- Status Code 200

```
{
  "Items": [
    {
      "DeviceId": "Elevator1",
      "Time": "2017-01-14T05:39:45+00:00",
      "Data": {
        "current_floor": 7
      }
    }
  ],
  "Properties": [
    "current_floor",
    "temperature",
    "t_unit",
    "humidity",
    "latitude",
    "longitude"
  ],
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "MessageList;v1",
    "$uri": "/v1/messages"
  }
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crs1testab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



## Get messages - Alternate way

API that fetches list of messages.

### Permissions

ReadAll

### Http Request

POST /telemetry/v1/Messages

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Request Body

```
{
  "from": "string",
  "to": "string",
  "order": "string",
  "skip": 0,
  "limit": 0,
  "devices": [
    "string"
  ]
}
```

| NAME    | TYPE   | EXAMPLE                | DESCRIPTION   |
|---------|--------|------------------------|---|
| from    | string | NOW-PT24H              | The start of the time window for the query. ISO8601 format or "NOW-{ISO 8601 duration}" |
| to      | string | NOW                    | The end of the time window for the query. ISO8601 format or "NOW-{ISO 8601 duration}"   |
| order   | string | desc                   | Whether to sort the result from the oldest (asc) or the most recent (desc)              |
| skip    | int    | 0                      | How many records to skip, used to paginate through the global list of messages          |
| limit   | int    | 50                     | How many records to return, used to paginate through the global list of messages        |
| devices | list   | [ "id1","id6", "xyz" ] | A filter used to request messages for specific devices                                  |

### Response Schema

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "deviceId": "string",
      "time": "string",
      "data": {
        "additionalProp1": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp2": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp3": [
          null
        ]
      }
    }
  ],
  "properties": [
    "string"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  }
}
```

## Response

- Status Code 200

```
{
  "Items": [
    {
      "DeviceId": "Elevator1",
      "Time": "2017-01-14T05:39:45+00:00",
      "Data": {
        "current_floor": 7
      }
    }
  ],
  "Properties": [
    "current_floor",
    "temperature",
    "t_unit",
    "humidity",
    "latitude",
    "longitude"
  ],
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "MessageList;v1",
    "$uri": "/v1/messages"
  }
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crs1testab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



## Get recent messages for device

API that fetches recent list of messages for specific device.

### Permissions

ReadAll

### Http Request

GET /telemetry/v1/Messages/RecentMessages

### Query parameters

| QUERY PARAMETER | TYPE   | EXAMPLE | DESCRIPTION  |
|-----------------|--------|---------|--|
| limit           | Int    | 50      | How many records to return.                          |
| deviceId        | string | xyz     | A filter used to request message for specific device |

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Request Body

N/A

### Response Schema

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "deviceId": "string",
      "time": "string",
      "data": {
        "additionalProp1": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp2": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp3": [
          null
        ]
      }
    }
  ],
  "properties": [
    "string"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  }
}
```

## Response

- Status Code 200

```
{
  "Items": [
    {
      "DeviceId": "Elevator1",
      "Time": "2017-01-14T05:39:45+00:00",
      "Data": {
        "current_floor": 7
      }
    }
  ],
  "Properties": [
    "current_floor",
    "temperature",
    "t_unit",
    "humidity",
    "latitude",
    "longitude"
  ],
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "MessageList;v1",
    "$uri": "/v1/messages"
  }
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crs1testab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Rules

Service: Device Telemetry

## Operations

| OPERATION                         | DESCRIPTION           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <a href="#">Get Rule</a>          | Fetches a Rule        |
| <a href="#">Update Rule</a>       | Updates a Rule        |
| <a href="#">Delete Rule</a>       | Deletes a Rule        |
| <a href="#">Get list of Rules</a> | Fetches list of Rules |
| <a href="#">Create Rule</a>       | Creates a Rule        |



## Get Rule

API that fetches specific rule details.

### Permissions

ReadAll

### Http Request

GET /telemetry/v1/Rules/{id}

### parameters

| QUERY PARAMETER | TYPE   | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|--------|-------------|
| id              | string | Rule Id     |

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Request Body

N/A

### Response Schema



```
{
  "eTag": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "dateCreated": "string",
  "dateModified": "string",
  "enabled": true,
  "description": "string",
  "groupId": "string",
  "severity": "string",
  "conditions": [
    {
      "field": "string",
      "operator": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "calculation": "string",
  "timePeriod": "string",
  "actions": [
    {
      "type": "string",
      "parameters": {
        "additionalProp1": {},
        "additionalProp2": {},
        "additionalProp3": {}
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  },
  "deleted": true,
  "lastTrigger": "string"
}
```

## Response

- Status Code 200

```
{
  "ETag": "\"0100bd80-0000-0300-0000-5fa15d400000\"",
  "Id": "2b32322d-8414-469b-9724-b873577b61b4",
  "Name": "New rule",
  "DateCreated": "2020-09-24T11:17:06+00:00",
  "DateModified": "2020-11-03T13:38:08+00:00",
  "Enabled": true,
  "Description": "Sample rule to test",
  "GroupId": "67c56894-b4c9-4ad1-8dd6-1373177060dd",
  "Severity": "Info",
  "Conditions": [
    {
      "Field": "temperature",
      "Operator": "GreaterThan",
      "Value": "0"
    }
  ],
  "Calculation": "Average",
  "TimePeriod": "600000",
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "Rule;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/rules/2b32322d-8414-469b-9724-b873577b61b4"
  }
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crs1testab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



## Update Rule

API that updates rule.

### Permissions

UpdateRules

### Http Request

PUT /telemetry/v1/Rules/{id}

### parameters

| QUERY PARAMETER | TYPE   | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|--------|-------------|
| id              | string | Rule Id     |

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Request Body

```
{
  "eTag": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "dateCreated": "string",
  "dateModified": "string",
  "enabled": true,
  "description": "string",
  "groupId": "string",
  "severity": "string",
  "conditions": [
    {
      "field": "string",
      "operator": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "calculation": "string",
  "timePeriod": "string",
  "actions": [
    {}
  ],
  "deleted": true,
  "lastTrigger": "string"
}
```

### Response Schema

```
{
  "eTag": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "dateCreated": "string",
  "dateModified": "string",
  "enabled": true,
  "description": "string",
  "groupId": "string",
  "severity": "string",
  "conditions": [
    {
      "field": "string",
      "operator": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "calculation": "string",
  "timePeriod": "string",
  "actions": [
    {
      "type": "string",
      "parameters": {
        "additionalProp1": {},
        "additionalProp2": {},
        "additionalProp3": {}
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  },
  "deleted": true,
  "lastTrigger": "string"
}
```

## Response

- Status Code 200

```
{
  "ETag": "\"0100bd80-0000-0300-0000-5fa15d400000\"",
  "Id": "2b32322d-8414-469b-9724-b873577b61b4",
  "Name": "New rule",
  "DateCreated": "2020-09-24T11:17:06+00:00",
  "DateModified": "2020-11-03T13:38:08+00:00",
  "Enabled": true,
  "Description": "Sample rule to test",
  "GroupId": "67c56894-b4c9-4ad1-8dd6-1373177060dd",
  "Severity": "Info",
  "Conditions": [
    {
      "Field": "temperature",
      "Operator": "GreaterThan",
      "Value": "0"
    }
  ],
  "Calculation": "Average",
  "TimePeriod": "600000",
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "Rule;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/rules/2b32322d-8414-469b-9724-b873577b61b4"
  }
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crs1testab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



## Delete Rule

API that deletes a rule.

### Permissions

DeleteRules

### Http Request

DELETE /telemetry/v1/Rules/{id}

### parameters

| QUERY PARAMETER | TYPE   | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|--------|-------------|
| id              | string | Rule Id     |

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Request Body

N/A

### Response

Status Code 200

### Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crs1testab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



## Get Rules

API that fetches list of rules.

### Permissions

ReadAll

### Http Request

Get /telemetry/v1/Rules

### Query parameters

| QUERY<br>PARAMETER | TYPE   | EXAMPLE                                | DESCRIPTION   |
|--------------------|--------|--|---|
| order              | string | desc                                   | Whether to sort the result from the oldest (asc) or the most recent (desc)    |
| skip               | int    | 0                                      | How many records to skip, used to paginate through the global list of rules   |
| limit              | int    | 50                                     | How many records to return, used to paginate through the global list of rules |
| groupId            | string | "cd9bba84-274a-4d69-8e49-81f4933d3a36" | groupId for a specific group of devices the rule applies to                   |
| includeDeleted     | bool   | true                                   | A filter used to request rules along with deleted rules                       |

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Request Body

N/A

### Response Schema

```

{
  "items": [
    {
      "eTag": "string",
      "id": "string",
      "name": "string",
      "dateCreated": "string",
      "dateModified": "string",
      "enabled": true,
      "description": "string",
      "groupId": "string",
      "severity": "string",
      "conditions": [
        {
          "field": "string",
          "operator": "string",
          "value": "string"
        }
      ],
      "calculation": "string",
      "timePeriod": "string",
      "actions": [
        {
          "type": "string",
          "parameters": {
            "additionalProp1": {},
            "additionalProp2": {},
            "additionalProp3": {}
          }
        }
      ],
      "metadata": {
        "additionalProp1": "string",
        "additionalProp2": "string",
        "additionalProp3": "string"
      },
      "deleted": true,
      "lastTrigger": "string"
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  }
}

```

## Response

- Status Code 200:



```

{
  "Items": [
    {
      "ETag": "\"0100bd80-0000-0300-0000-5fa15d400000\"",
      "Id": "2b32322d-8414-469b-9724-b873577b61b4",
      "Name": "New rule",
      "DateCreated": "2020-09-24T11:17:06+00:00",
      "DateModified": "2020-11-03T13:38:08+00:00",
      "Enabled": true,
      "Description": "Sample rule to test",
      "GroupId": "67c56894-b4c9-4ad1-8dd6-1373177060dd",
      "Severity": "Info",
      "Conditions": [
        {
          "Field": "temperature",
          "Operator": "GreaterThan",
          "Value": "0"
        }
      ],
      "Calculation": "Average",
      "TimePeriod": "600000",
      "$metadata": {
        "$type": "Rule;1",
        "$uri": "/v1/rules/2b32322d-8414-469b-9724-b873577b61b4"
      }
    }
  ],
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "RuleList;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/rules"
  }
}

```

Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crs1testab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



## Create Rule

API that Create rule.

### Permissions

CreateRules

### Http Request

POST /telemetry/v1/Rules

### Query parameters

| QUERY PARAMETER | TYPE   | EXAMPLE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|--------|---------|-------------|
| template        | string | N/A     | N/A         |

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Request Body

```
{
  "eTag": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "dateCreated": "string",
  "dateModified": "string",
  "enabled": true,
  "description": "string",
  "groupId": "string",
  "severity": "string",
  "conditions": [
    {
      "field": "string",
      "operator": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "calculation": "string",
  "timePeriod": "string",
  "actions": [
    {}
  ],
  "deleted": true,
  "lastTrigger": "string"
}
```

### Response Schema

```
{
  "eTag": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "dateCreated": "string",
  "dateModified": "string",
  "enabled": true,
  "description": "string",
  "groupId": "string",
  "severity": "string",
  "conditions": [
    {
      "field": "string",
      "operator": "string",
      "value": "string"
    }
  ],
  "calculation": "string",
  "timePeriod": "string",
  "actions": [
    {
      "type": "string",
      "parameters": {
        "additionalProp1": {},
        "additionalProp2": {},
        "additionalProp3": {}
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  },
  "deleted": true,
  "lastTrigger": "string"
}
```

## Response

- Status Code 200:

```
{
  "ETag": "\"0100bd80-0000-0300-0000-5fa15d400000\"",
  "Id": "2b32322d-8414-469b-9724-b873577b61b4",
  "Name": "New rule",
  "DateCreated": "2020-09-24T11:17:06+00:00",
  "DateModified": "2020-11-03T13:38:08+00:00",
  "Enabled": true,
  "Description": "Sample rule to test",
  "GroupId": "67c56894-b4c9-4ad1-8dd6-1373177060dd",
  "Severity": "Info",
  "Conditions": [
    {
      "Field": "temperature",
      "Operator": "GreaterThan",
      "Value": "0"
    }
  ],
  "Calculation": "Average",
  "TimePeriod": "600000",
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "Rule;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/rules/2b32322d-8414-469b-9724-b873577b61b4"
  }
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crs1testab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Status

Service: Device Telemetry

## Operations

| OPERATION                   | DESCRIPTION                                     |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <a href="#">Get Status</a>  | Gets status of the Service and its dependencies |
| <a href="#">Ping Status</a> | Provides the health status of the service.      |



## Get Status

API that fetches the status of the Device Telemetry Service.

### Permissions

N/A

### Http Request

GET /telemetry/v1/status

### Request headers

| HEADER       | VALUE            |
|--------------|------------------|
| Content-Type | application/json |

### Request Body

N/A

### Response

- Responds 200 Status code

```
{
  "Name": "Device Telemetry",
  "Status": {
    "IsHealthy": true,
    "Message": "Alive and well!"
  },
  "CurrentTime": "2020-11-02T10:33:29+00:00",
  "StartTime": "2020-10-26T22:59:53+00:00",
  "UpTime": 560015,
  "UID": "WebService.6d23f2fb-a074-481b-b7e4-1ac24880d7dd",
  "Properties": {
    "authRequired": true,
    "endpoint": "http://+:80"
  },
  "Dependencies": {
    "Storage Adapter": {
      "IsHealthy": true,
      "Message": "Alive and well!"
    },
    "Storage": {
      "IsHealthy": true,
      "Message": "Alive and Well!"
    },
    "Asa Manager": {
      "IsHealthy": true,
      "Message": "Alive and well!"
    },
    "Time Series": {
      "IsHealthy": true,
      "Message": "Service disabled not in use"
    },
    "App Config": {
      "IsHealthy": true,
      "Message": "Alive and well!"
    }
  },
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "Status;0",
    "$uri": "/status"
  }
}
```



## Ping Status

API that pings the Device Telemetry Service and responds to the status code.

### Permissions

N/A

### Http Request

GET /telemetry/v1/status/ping

### Request headers

| HEADER       | VALUE            |
|--------------|------------------|
| Content-Type | application/json |

### Request Body

N/A

### Response

Responds 200 Status code





# Namespace Mmm.Iot.DeviceTelemetry.WebService.Controllers

## Classes

[AlarmsByRuleController](#)

[AlarmsController](#)

[DeviceFilesController](#)

[MessagesController](#)

[RulesController](#)

[StatusController](#)



# Class AlarmsByRuleController

## Inheritance

System.Object

AlarmsByRuleController

Namespace: [Mmm.Iot.DeviceTelemetry.WebService.Controllers](#)

Assembly: cs.temp.dll.dll

## Syntax

```
public class AlarmsByRuleController : Controller
```

## Constructors

AlarmsByRuleController(IAlarms, IRules, ILogger<AlarmsByRuleController>)

## Declaration

```
public AlarmsByRuleController(IAlarms alarmService, IRules ruleService, ILogger<AlarmsByRuleController> logger)
```

## Parameters

| TYPE  | NAME         | DESCRIPTION |
|---|--------------|-------------|
| IAlarms   | alarmService |             |
| IRules  | ruleService  |             |
| ILogger< <a href="#">AlarmsByRuleController</a> > | logger       |             |

## Methods

GetAsync(String, String, String, Nullable<Int32>, Nullable<Int32>, String)

## Declaration

```
public Task<AlarmByRuleListApiModel> GetAsync(string from, string to, string order, int? skip, int? limit, string devices)
```

## Parameters

| TYPE                          | NAME    | DESCRIPTION |
|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| System.String                 | from    |             |
| System.String                 | to      |             |
| System.String                 | order   |             |
| System.Nullable<System.Int32> | skip    |             |
| System.Nullable<System.Int32> | limit   |             |
| System.String                 | devices |             |

#### Returns

| TYPE  | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<AlarmByRuleListModel> |             |

**GetAsync(String, String, String, String, Nullable<Int32>, Nullable<Int32>, String)**

#### Declaration

```
public Task<AlarmListByRuleApiModel> GetAsync(string id, string from, string to, string order, int? skip, int? limit, string devices)
```

#### Parameters

| TYPE                          | NAME    | DESCRIPTION |
|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| System.String                 | id      |             |
| System.String                 | from    |             |
| System.String                 | to      |             |
| System.String                 | order   |             |
| System.Nullable<System.Int32> | skip    |             |
| System.Nullable<System.Int32> | limit   |             |
| System.String                 | devices |             |

#### Returns

| TYPE   | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<AlarmListByRuleApiModel> |             |

**PostAsync(QueryApiModel)**

#### Declaration

```
public Task<AlarmByRuleListModel> PostAsync(QueryApiModel body)
```

#### Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|------|-------------|
| QueryApiModel | body |             |

#### Returns

| TYPE  | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<AlarmByRuleListModel> |             |

**PostAsync(String, QueryApiModel)**

#### Declaration

```
public Task<AlarmListByRuleApiModel> PostAsync(string id, QueryApiModel body)
```

Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|------|-------------|
| System.String | id   |             |
| QueryApiModel | body |             |

Returns

| TYPE   | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<AlarmListByRuleApiModel> |             |



# Class AlarmsController

Inheritance

System.Object  
AlarmsController

Namespace: [Mmm.Iot.DeviceTelemetry.WebService.Controllers](#)

Assembly: cs.temp.dll.dll

Syntax

```
public class AlarmsController : Controller
```

## Constructors

AlarmsController(IAlarms, ILogger<AlarmsController>)

Declaration

```
public AlarmsController(IAlarms alarmService, ILogger<AlarmsController> logger)
```

Parameters

| TYPE  | NAME         | DESCRIPTION |
|---|--------------|-------------|
| IAlarms                                     | alarmService |             |
| ILogger< <a href="#">AlarmsController</a> > | logger       |             |

## Methods

Delete(AlarmIdListApiModel)

Declaration

```
public void Delete(AlarmIdListApiModel alarmList)
```

Parameters

| TYPE                | NAME      | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------------|-----------|-------------|
| AlarmIdListApiModel | alarmList |             |

DeleteAsync(String)

Declaration

```
public Task DeleteAsync(string id)
```

Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|------|-------------|
| System.String | id   |             |

Returns

| TYPE                        | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task |             |

GetAsync(String)

Declaration

```
public Task<AlarmApiModel> GetAsync(string id)
```

Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|------|-------------|
| System.String | id   |             |

Returns

| TYPE                                       | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<AlarmApiModel> |             |

ListAsync(String, String, String, Nullable<Int32>, Nullable<Int32>, String)

Declaration

```
public Task<AlarmListApiModel> ListAsync(string from, string to, string order, int? skip, int? limit, string devices)
```

Parameters

| TYPE                          | NAME    | DESCRIPTION |
|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| System.String                 | from    |             |
| System.String                 | to      |             |
| System.String                 | order   |             |
| System.Nullable<System.Int32> | skip    |             |
| System.Nullable<System.Int32> | limit   |             |
| System.String                 | devices |             |

Returns

| TYPE   | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<AlarmListApiModel> |             |

PatchAsync(String, AlarmStatusApiModel)

Declaration

```
public Task<AlarmApiModel> PatchAsync(string id, AlarmStatusApiModel body)
```

Parameters

| TYPE                | NAME | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------------|------|-------------|
| System.String       | id   |             |
| AlarmStatusApiModel | body |             |

Returns

| TYPE                                       | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<AlarmApiModel> |             |

PostAsync(QueryApiModel)

Declaration

```
public Task<AlarmListApiModel> PostAsync(QueryApiModel body)
```

Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|------|-------------|
| QueryApiModel | body |             |

Returns

| TYPE   | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<AlarmListApiModel> |             |



# Class DeviceFilesController

Inheritance

System.Object

DeviceFilesController

Namespace: [Mmm.Iot.DeviceTelemetry.WebService.Controllers](#)

Assembly: cs.temp.dll.dll

Syntax

```
public class DeviceFilesController : Controller
```

## Constructors

### DeviceFilesController(IDeviceFileUploads)

Declaration

```
public DeviceFilesController(IDeviceFileUploads deviceFileUploads)
```

Parameters

| TYPE               | NAME              | DESCRIPTION |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| IDeviceFileUploads | deviceFileUploads |             |

## Methods

### GetDeviceUploads(String)

Declaration

```
public Task<DeviceFileListApiModel> GetDeviceUploads(string deviceId)
```

Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME     | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|----------|-------------|
| System.String | deviceId |             |

Returns

| TYPE  | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<DeviceFileListApiModel> |             |

### GetFileContents(DownloadRequest)

Declaration

```
public Task<IActionResult> GetFileContents(DownloadRequest downloadRequest)
```

Parameters

| TYPE            | NAME            | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| DownloadRequest | downloadRequest |             |



Returns

| TYPE                                      | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<ActionResult> |             |



# Class MessagesController

## Inheritance

System.Object  
MessagesController

Namespace: [Mmm.Iot.DeviceTelemetry.WebService.Controllers](#)

Assembly: cs.temp.dll.dll

## Syntax

```
public sealed class MessagesController : Controller
```

## Constructors

MessagesController(IMessages, ILogger<MessagesController>, AppConfig)

## Declaration

```
public MessagesController(IMessages messageService, ILogger<MessagesController> logger, AppConfig config)
```

## Parameters

| TYPE  | NAME           | DESCRIPTION |
|---|----------------|-------------|
| IMessages                                     | messageService |             |
| ILogger< <a href="#">MessagesController</a> > | logger         |             |
| AppConfig                                     | config         |             |

## Methods

GetAsync(String, String, String, Nullable<Int32>, Nullable<Int32>, String)

## Declaration

```
public Task<MessageListApiModel> GetAsync(string from, string to, string order, int? skip, int? limit, string devices)
```

## Parameters

| TYPE                          | NAME    | DESCRIPTION |
|-------------------------------|---------|-------------|
| System.String                 | from    |             |
| System.String                 | to      |             |
| System.String                 | order   |             |
| System.Nullable<System.Int32> | skip    |             |
| System.Nullable<System.Int32> | limit   |             |
| System.String                 | devices |             |

## Returns

| TYPE   | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<MessageListApiModel> |             |

GetTopDeviceMessagesAsync(Nullable<Int32>, String)

Declaration

```
public Task<MessageListApiModel> GetTopDeviceMessagesAsync(int? limit, string deviceId)
```

Parameters

| TYPE                          | NAME     | DESCRIPTION |
|-------------------------------|----------|-------------|
| System.Nullable<System.Int32> | limit    |             |
| System.String                 | deviceId |             |

Returns

| TYPE   | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<MessageListApiModel> |             |

PostAsync(QueryApiModel)

Declaration

```
public Task<MessageListApiModel> PostAsync(QueryApiModel body)
```

Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|------|-------------|
| QueryApiModel | body |             |

Returns

| TYPE   | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<MessageListApiModel> |             |



# Class RulesController

Inheritance

System.Object

RulesController

Namespace: [Mmm.Iot.DeviceTelemetry.WebService.Controllers](#)

Assembly: cs.temp.dll.dll

Syntax

```
public sealed class RulesController : Controller
```

Constructors

RulesController(IRules)

Declaration

```
public RulesController(IRules ruleService)
```

Parameters

| TYPE   | NAME        | DESCRIPTION |
|--------|-------------|-------------|
| IRules | ruleService |             |

Methods

DeleteAsync(String)

Declaration

```
public Task DeleteAsync(string id)
```

Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|------|-------------|
| System.String | id   |             |

Returns

| TYPE                        | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task |             |

GetAsync(String)

Declaration

```
public Task<RuleApiModel> GetAsync(string id)
```

Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|------|-------------|
| System.String | id   |             |

Returns

| TYPE                                      | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<RuleApiModel> |             |

ListAsync(String, Nullable<Int32>, Nullable<Int32>, String, Nullable<Boolean>)

Declaration

```
public Task<RuleListApiModel> ListAsync(string order, int? skip, int? limit, string groupId, bool? includeDeleted)
```

Parameters

| TYPE                            | NAME           | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------------------------|----------------|-------------|
| System.String                   | order          |             |
| System.Nullable<System.Int32>   | skip           |             |
| System.Nullable<System.Int32>   | limit          |             |
| System.String                   | groupId        |             |
| System.Nullable<System.Boolean> | includeDeleted |             |

Returns

| TYPE  | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<RuleListApiModel> |             |

PostAsync(String, RuleApiModel)

Declaration

```
public Task<RuleApiModel> PostAsync(string template, RuleApiModel rule)
```

Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME     | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|----------|-------------|
| System.String | template |             |
| RuleApiModel  | rule     |             |

Returns

| TYPE                                      | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<RuleApiModel> |             |

PutAsync(String, RuleApiModel)

Declaration

```
public Task<RuleApiModel> PutAsync(string id, RuleApiModel rule)
```

Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|------|-------------|
| System.String | id   |             |
| RuleApiModel  | rule |             |

Returns

| TYPE                                      | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<RuleApiModel> |             |



# Class StatusController

Inheritance

System.Object

StatusController

Namespace: [Mmm.Iot.DeviceTelemetry.WebService.Controllers](#)

Assembly: cs.temp.dll.dll

Syntax

```
public sealed class StatusController : ControllerBase
```

## Constructors

### StatusController(IStatusService)

Declaration

```
public StatusController(IStatusService statusService)
```

Parameters

| TYPE           | NAME          | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|
| IStatusService | statusService |             |

## Methods

### GetAsync()

Declaration

```
public Task<StatusApiModel> GetAsync()
```

Returns

| TYPE  | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<StatusApiModel> |             |

### Ping()

Declaration

```
public IActionResult Ping()
```

Returns

| TYPE          | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|-------------|
| IActionResult |             |



# Diagnostic Service

This document gives the overview of diagnostic service which will log the info.

Within each Serenity instance an interactive Swagger UI is available at following path

```
/diagnostics/index.html
```

## Rest Operation Groups

The Diagnostics Service REST API provides operations for working with the following:

| OPERATION GROUP                    | DESCRIPTION                              |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">Diagnostics Events</a> | Logs the events info passed.             |
| <a href="#">Status</a>             | Health Status operations of the Service. |





# Diagnostics Events Controller

Service: Diagnostics

## Operations

| OPERATION                            | DESCRIPTION                              |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">Post Log Diagnostics</a> | Save the logs with respective event type |



# Post Log Diagnostics

This Method is used to save the logs with respective event type.

## Permissions

**ReadAll** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

```
POST /diagnostics/v1/diagnosticsevents
```

## Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

## Request Body

In the request body, supply a JSON representation of DiagnosticsEventModel object.

Following are the fields which are required for the user to be created successfully.

| PROPERTY        | VALUE   | REQUIRED     |
|-----------------|---|--------------|
| EventType       | Name of the user                                    | Required     |
| SessionId       | Current status of the user ie., Invited or Member   | Not Required |
| EventProperties | Role of the user i.e., admin, readonly, contributor | Not Required |

## Sample Request

```
/diagnostics/v1/diagnosticsevents
```

## Sample Request Body

```
{
  "EventType": "TestEventDiagnosticLog",
  "SessionId": "TestSession"
}
```

## Response

```
201 Created
```

# Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Status

Service: Diagnostics

Status Controller provides Health status of the Service and its dependencies.

## Operations

| OPERATION                   | DESCRIPTION                                     |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <a href="#">Get Status</a>  | Gets status of the Service and its dependencies |
| <a href="#">Ping Status</a> | Provides the health status of the service.      |



# Get Status

API that fetches the status of Diagnostic Service.

## Permissions

N/A

## Http Request

GET /diagnostics/v1/Status

## Request headers

| HEADER       | VALUE            |
|--------------|------------------|
| Content-Type | application/json |

## Request Body

N/A

## Response

```
{
  "Name": "Diagnostics",
  "Status": {
    "IsHealthy": true,
    "Message": "Alive and well!"
  },
  "CurrentTime": "2020-11-02T09:35:38+00:00",
  "StartTime": "2020-10-26T22:59:44+00:00",
  "UpTime": 556554,
  "UID": "WebService.28f7b6d9-21dc-4ad0-b850-d82839f907d0",
  "Properties": {
    "authRequired": true,
    "endpoint": "http://+:80"
  },
  "Dependencies": {},
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "Status;0",
    "$uri": "/status"
  }
}
```



# Ping Status

API that pings the Diagnostic Service and responds the status code.

## Permissions

N/A

## Http Request

GET /diagnostics/v1/status/ping

## Request headers

| HEADER       | VALUE            |
|--------------|------------------|
| Content-Type | application/json |

## Request Body

N/A

## Response

Responds 200 Status code



# Namespace Mmm.Iot.Diagnostics.WebService.Controllers

## Classes

[DiagnosticsEventsController](#)

[StatusController](#)



# Class DiagnosticsEventsController

Inheritance

System.Object

DiagnosticsEventsController

Namespace: [Mmm.Iot.Diagnostics.WebService.Controllers](#)

Assembly: cs.temp.dll.dll

Syntax

```
public class DiagnosticsEventsController : Controller
```

## Constructors

DiagnosticsEventsController(IDiagnosticsClient)

Declaration

```
public DiagnosticsEventsController(IDiagnosticsClient diagnosticsClient)
```

Parameters

| TYPE               | NAME              | DESCRIPTION |
|--------------------|-------------------|-------------|
| IDiagnosticsClient | diagnosticsClient |             |

## Methods

Post(DiagnosticsEventModel)

Declaration

```
public StatusCodeResult Post(DiagnosticsEventModel diagnosticsEvent)
```

Parameters

| TYPE                  | NAME             | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------|------------------|-------------|
| DiagnosticsEventModel | diagnosticsEvent |             |

Returns

| TYPE             | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------|-------------|
| StatusCodeResult |             |





# Class StatusController

Inheritance

System.Object

StatusController

Namespace: [Mmm.Iot.Diagnostics.WebService.Controllers](#)

Assembly: cs.temp.dll.dll

Syntax

```
public sealed class StatusController : ControllerBase
```

## Constructors

### StatusController(IStatusService)

Declaration

```
public StatusController(IStatusService statusService)
```

Parameters

| TYPE           | NAME          | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|
| IStatusService | statusService |             |

## Methods

### GetAsync()

Declaration

```
public Task<StatusApiModel> GetAsync()
```

Returns

| TYPE                 | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------|-------------|
| Task<StatusApiModel> |             |

### Ping()

Declaration

```
public IActionResult Ping()
```

Returns

| TYPE          | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|-------------|
| IActionResult |             |



# IoTHub Manager Service REST API

The IoTHub Manager service is used to manage Azure IoT Hub and devices.

Within each Serenity Instance an interactive Swagger UI is available at the following path  
`https://{platform-url}/iothubmanager/index.html` For more information, [click here](#).

## REST operation groups

The IoTHub Manager service REST API provides operations for working with the following:

| OPERATION GROUP                  | DESCRIPTION   |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <a href="#">Deployments</a>      | Device Configuration operations to manage the Device Firmware.              |
| <a href="#">DeviceProperties</a> | Device Properties operation to get the Properties data from Devices.        |
| <a href="#">Devices</a>          | CRUD operations, Invoke method operations for Devices.                      |
| <a href="#">Jobs</a>             | Create, Details for IoT Hub jobs to manage the tags, properties of devices. |
| <a href="#">Modules</a>          | Details operations of the Edge Modules.                                     |
| <a href="#">Status</a>           | Health status operations for the Service.                                   |



# Deployments

Service: IoT Hub Manager

## Operations

| OPERATION                       | DESCRIPTION   |
|---------------------------------|---|
| Create Deployment               | Creates a Device Configuration for Firmware or custom updates.  |
| Get Deployments                 | Lists the deployments from the storage.   |
| Get Deployment                  | Gets the details of specified deployment from the storage or from IoT Hub based on the state.                 |
| Inactivate/Delete Deployment    | Removes the Device Configuration from IoT Hub and marks the deployment as either inactivated or deleted.      |
| Reactivate Deployment           | Creates a Device Configuration using the data from the Inactivated deployment targetting the same conditions. |
| Get Deployment Impacted Devices | Lists the devices which are affected by the Deployment.   |
| Get Deployment Impacted Modules | Lists the modules which are affected by the Deployment.   |
| Get Deployment Report           | Provides the report of the devices which are impacted by deployment in byte format.                           |



## Create Deployment

Creates a new IoT Hub Configurations for IoT Devices or Edge Devices.

### Http Request

```
POST /iothub-manager/v1/deployments
```

### Permissions

**CreateDeployments** permission is required to call this api.

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Request Body

In the request body, supply a JSON representation of DeploymentApiModel object.

Following are the fields which are required for the deployment to create successfully.

| PROPERTY         | VALUE   | REQUIRED  |
|------------------|---|---|
| DeviceGroupId    | Device Group Id that is being targetted by Configuration        | Yes   |
| DeviceGroupName  | DeviceGroupName   | Yes   |
| DeviceGroupQuery | JSON Serialized string of Conditions of DeviceGroup             | No, If DeviceGroupId is provided, DeviceGroupQuery will be populated by fetching details of DeviceGroup using DeviceGroupId |
| Name             | Deployment Name   | Yes   |
| PackageId        | PackageId that is used for content to be used for configuration | Yes, If PackageContent is not provided.   |
| PackageName      | Name of the Package with Version Number                         | No  |
| PackageContent   | Configuration Content   | Yes. If PackageContent is not provided but PackageId is provided, package content will be filled using package details.     |
| Priority         | Priority for Configuration                                      | Yes, Should be a postive number   |
| PackageType      | Type which specifies the type of devices targetted              | Yes   |

| PROPERTY   | VALUE  | REQUIRED  |
|------------|--|---|
| ConfigType | Type which specifies the type of configuration     | Yes, If PackageType is DeviceConfiguration                              |
| DeviceIds  | List of DeviceIds to be targetted by Configuration | No, Can be provided if configuration needs to target specific deviceids |

Request Schema

```
{
  "deploymentId": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "createdDateTimeUtc": "2020-10-29T15:57:07.671Z",
  "deviceGroupId": "string",
  "deviceGroupName": "string",
  "deviceGroupQuery": "string",
  "packageContent": "string",
  "packageName": "string",
  "packageId": "string",
  "priority": 0,
  "packageType": 0,
  "configType": "string",
  "metrics": {
    "systemMetrics": {
      "additionalProp1": 0,
      "additionalProp2": 0,
      "additionalProp3": 0
    },
    "customMetrics": {
      "additionalProp1": 0,
      "additionalProp2": 0,
      "additionalProp3": 0
    },
    "deviceStatuses": {
      "additionalProp1": 0,
      "additionalProp2": 0,
      "additionalProp3": 0
    }
  },
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  },
  "deviceIds": [
    "string"
  ],
  "isActive": true,
  "isLatest": true,
  "createdDate": "string",
  "modifiedDate": "string",
  "createdBy": "string",
  "modifiedBy": "string"
}
```

Sample Request

```
{
  "DeviceGroupId": "2f411a20-7632-45f0-bf43-5ae449b8727a",
  "DeviceGroupName": "TestDeviceGroup",
  "DeviceGroupQuery": "[{\"key\": \"Tags.TestDevice\", \"operator\": \"EQ\", \"value\": \"Yes\"}]",
  "Name": "TestDeviceGroupDeployment",
  "PackageId": "c5e6e9ab-1567-4f99-a026-b558f473afd1",
  "PackageName": "Package1 (1.0.0)",
  "PackageContent": "{\"content\": {\"deviceContent\": {\"properties.desired.softwareConfig\": {
    {\"softwareName\": \"Firmware\", \"version\": \"1.0.0\", \"softwareURL\": \"https://TestPackageUrl\", \"fileName\": \"SW1Package.json\", \"serialNumber\": \"\", \"checksum\": \"16b557cb7b4828cefe71b9a9fdadb534bdce6089\"}}}, \"metrics\": {\"queries\": {\"current\": \"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied' AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.version = properties.desired.softwareConfig.version AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Success'\", \"applying\": \"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied' AND ( properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Downloading' OR properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Verifying' OR properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Applying')\", \"rebooting\": \"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied' AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.version = properties.desired.softwareConfig.version AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Rebooting'\", \"error\": \"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied' AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Error'\", \"rolledback\": \"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied' AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='RolledBack'\"}}, \"targetCondition\": \"\", \"priority\": 20, \"id\": \"sw1package_json-e406e3ff-3d21-4e37-b45c-d1d40ca5e7fa\"}}\",
    \"Priority\": \"4\",
    \"PackageType\": \"DeviceConfiguration\",
    \"ConfigType\": \"Firmware\"
  }
}
```

## Response

If successful, this method returns 200 Created response code and DeploymentApiModel object in the response body.

## Response Schema

```

{
  "deploymentId": "string",
  "name": "string",
  "createdDateTimeUtc": "2020-10-29T15:57:07.672Z",
  "deviceGroupId": "string",
  "deviceGroupName": "string",
  "deviceGroupQuery": "string",
  "packageContent": "string",
  "packageName": "string",
  "packageId": "string",
  "priority": 0,
  "packageType": 0,
  "configType": "string",
  "metrics": {
    "systemMetrics": {
      "additionalProp1": 0,
      "additionalProp2": 0,
      "additionalProp3": 0
    },
    "customMetrics": {
      "additionalProp1": 0,
      "additionalProp2": 0,
      "additionalProp3": 0
    },
    "deviceStatuses": {
      "additionalProp1": 0,
      "additionalProp2": 0,
      "additionalProp3": 0
    }
  },
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  },
  "deviceIds": [
    "string"
  ],
  "isActive": true,
  "isLatest": true,
  "createdDate": "string",
  "modifiedDate": "string",
  "createdBy": "string",
  "modifiedBy": "string"
}

```

## Sample Response

```
{
  "Id": "cb5a32d0-57dd-4ec2-ab64-1c20efbd8b02",
  "Name": "TestDeviceGroupDeployment",
  "CreatedDateTimeUtc": "2020-10-29T09:11:57.8832701Z",
  "DeviceGroupId": "2f411a20-7632-45f0-bf43-5ae449b8727a",
  "DeviceGroupName": "TestDeviceGroup",
  "DeviceGroupQuery": "[{\"key\":\"Tags.TestDevice\", \"operator\":\"EQ\", \"value\":\"Yes\"}]",
  "PackageContent": "{\"content\":{\"deviceContent\":{\"properties.desired.softwareConfig\":
  {\"softwareName\":\"Firmware\", \"version\":\"1.0.0\", \"softwareURL\":\"https://TestPackageUrl\", \"fileName\":
  \"SW1Package.json\", \"serialNumber\":\"\", \"checksum\":\"16b557cb7b4828cefe71b9a9fdadb534bdce6089\"}}, \"metr
  ics\":{\"queries\":{\"current\":\"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.
  [[${deployment.id}].status = 'Applied' AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.version =
  properties.desired.softwareConfig.version AND
  properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Success'\", \"applying\":\"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE
  configurations.[[${deployment.id}].status = 'Applied' AND (
  properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Downloading' OR
  properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Verifying' OR
  properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Applying')\", \"rebooting\":\"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE
  configurations.[[${deployment.id}].status = 'Applied' AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.version =
  properties.desired.softwareConfig.version AND
  properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Rebooting'\", \"error\":\"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE
  configurations.[[${deployment.id}].status = 'Applied' AND
  properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Error'\", \"rolledback\":\"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE
  configurations.[[${deployment.id}].status = 'Applied' AND
  properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='RolledBack'\"}}, \"targetCondition\":\"\", \"priority\":20, \"id\":\"
  sw1package_json-e406e3ff-3d21-4e37-b45c-d1d40ca5e7fa\"}\",
  "PackageName": "Package1 (1.0.0)",
  "PackageId": "c5e6e9ab-1567-4f99-a026-b558f473afd1",
  "Priority": 4,
  "PackageType": "DeviceConfiguration",
  "ConfigType": "Firmware",
  "Metrics": {
    "SystemMetrics": {
      "appliedCount": 0,
      "targetedCount": 0
    },
    "CustomMetrics": null,
    "DeviceStatuses": null
  },
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "DevicePropertyList;1",
    "$url": "/v1/deviceproperties"
  },
  "DeviceIds": null,
  "IsActive": true,
  "IsLatest": true,
  "CreatedDate": "2020-10-29T09:11:57+00:00",
  "ModifiedDate": null,
  "CreatedBy": "TestUser",
  "ModifiedBy": null
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crs1testab2c.onmicrosoft.com>

## Examples

1. Request for Creating Deployment for Devices using DeviceGroup.



```

{
  "DeviceGroupId": "2f411a20-7632-45f0-bf43-5ae449b8727a",
  "DeviceGroupName": "TestDeviceGroup",
  "DeviceGroupQuery": "[{\"key\": \"Tags.TestDevice\", \"operator\": \"EQ\", \"value\": \"Yes\"}]",
  "Name": "TestDeviceGroupDeployment",
  "PackageId": "c5e6e9ab-1567-4f99-a026-b558f473afd1",
  "PackageName": "Package1 (1.0.0)",
  "PackageContent": "{\"content\": {\"deviceContent\": {\"properties.desired.softwareConfig\": {\"softwareName\": \"Firmware\", \"version\": \"1.0.0\", \"softwareURL\": \"https://TestPackageUrl\", \"fileName\": \"SW1Package.json\", \"serialNumber\": \"\", \"checksum\": \"16b557cb7b4828cefe71b9a9fdadb534bdce6089\"}}}, \"metrics\": {\"queries\": {\"current\": \"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied' AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.version = properties.desired.softwareConfig.version AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Success'\", \"applying\": \"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied' AND (properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Downloading' OR properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Verifying' OR properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Applying')\", \"rebooting\": \"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied' AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.version = properties.desired.softwareConfig.version AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Rebooting'\", \"error\": \"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied' AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Error'\", \"rolledback\": \"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied' AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='RolledBack'\"}}, \"targetCondition\": \"\", \"priority\": 20, \"id\": \"sw1package_json-e406e3ff-3d21-4e37-b45c-d1d40ca5e7fa\"}}\",
    \"Priority\": \"4\",
    \"PackageType\": \"DeviceConfiguration\",
    \"ConfigType\": \"Firmware\"
}

```

1. Request for Creating Deployment for Devices using Devicelds.

```
{
  "DeviceGroupId": "34b35ac5-837d-4fa4-9ab7-3cdf036a5145",
  "DeviceGroupName": "Default",
  "DeviceGroupQuery": "[]",
  "Name": "TestDeployment",
  "PackageId": "c5e6e9ab-1567-4f99-a026-b558f473afd1",
  "PackageName": "Package1 (1.0.0)",
  "PackageContent": "{ \"content\": { \"deviceContent\": { \"properties.desired.softwareConfig\": { \"softwareName\": \"Firmware\", \"version\": \"1.0.0\", \"softwareURL\": \"https://TestPackageUrl\", \"fileName\": \"SW1Package.json\", \"serialNumber\": \"\", \"checksum\": \"16b557cb7b4828cefe71b9a9fdadb534bdce6089\" } }, \"metrics\": { \"queries\": { \"current\": \"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[${deployment.id}].status = 'Applied' AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.version = properties.desired.softwareConfig.version AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Success'\", \"applying\": \"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[${deployment.id}].status = 'Applied' AND ( properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Downloading' OR properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Verifying' OR properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Applying')\", \"rebooting\": \"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[${deployment.id}].status = 'Applied' AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.version = properties.desired.softwareConfig.version AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Rebooting'\", \"error\": \"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[${deployment.id}].status = 'Applied' AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Error'\", \"rolledback\": \"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[${deployment.id}].status = 'Applied' AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='RolledBack'\" } }, \"targetCondition\": \"\", \"priority\": 20, \"id\": \"sw1package_json-e406e3ff-3d21-4e37-b45c-d1d40ca5e7fa\" }\",
    \"Priority\": \"4\",
    \"PackageType\": \"DeviceConfiguration\",
    \"ConfigType\": \"Firmware\",
    \"DeviceIds\": [\"TestDevice\"]
}
```

### 1. Request for Creating Deployment for Devices using DeviceIds and no packageContent

```
{
  "DeviceGroupId": "34b35ac5-837d-4fa4-9ab7-3cdf036a5145",
  "DeviceGroupName": "Default",
  "DeviceGroupQuery": "[]",
  "Name": "TestDeployment",
  "PackageId": "c5e6e9ab-1567-4f99-a026-b558f473afd1",
  "Priority": "4",
  "PackageType": "DeviceConfiguration",
  "ConfigType": "Firmware",
  "DeviceIds": ["TestDevice"]
}
```



# Get Deployments

Lists the deployments from the storage.

## Permissions

**ReadAll** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

GET /iothub-manager/v1/deployments

## Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

## Request Body

NA

## Response

If successful, this method returns DeploymentListApiModel object in the response body.

```
{
  "Items": [
    {
      "Id": "cb5a32d0-57dd-4ec2-ab64-1c20efbd8b02",
      "Name": "TestDeviceGroupDeployment",
      "CreatedDateTimeUtc": "2020-10-29T09:11:57.8832701Z",
      "DeviceGroupId": "2f411a20-7632-45f0-bf43-5ae449b8727a",
      "DeviceGroupName": "TestDeviceGroup",
      "DeviceGroupQuery": "[{\"key\":\"Tags.TestDevice\",\"operator\":\"EQ\",\"value\":\"Yes\"}]",
      "PackageContent": "{\"content\":{\"deviceContent\":{\"properties.desired.softwareConfig\":{\"softwareName\":\"Firmware\",\"version\":\"1.0.0\",\"softwareURL\":\"https://TestPackageUrl\",\"fileName\":\"SW1Package.json\",\"serialNumber\":\"\",\"checksum\":\"16b557cb7b4828cefe71b9a9fdadb534bdce6089\"}},\"metrics\":{\"queries\":{\"current\":\"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied' AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.version = properties.desired.softwareConfig.version AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Success'\",\"applying\":\"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied' AND ( properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Downloading' OR properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Verifying' OR properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Applying')\",\"rebooting\":\"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied' AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.version = properties.desired.softwareConfig.version AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Rebooting'\",\"error\":\"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied' AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Error'\",\"rolledback\":\"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.[[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied' AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='RolledBack'\"}},\"targetCondition\":\"\",\"priority\":20,\"id\":\"sw1package_json-e406e3ff-3d21-4e37-b45c-d1d40ca5e7fa\"}\",
      "PackageName": "Package1 (1.0.0)",
      "PackageId": "c5e6e9ab-1567-4f99-a026-b558f473afd1",
      "Priority": 4,
      "PackageType": "DeviceConfiguration"
```

```

    "PackageType": "DeviceConfiguration",
    "ConfigType": "Firmware",
    "Metrics": {
      "SystemMetrics": {
        "targetedCount": 1,
        "appliedCount": 1
      },
      "CustomMetrics": {},
      "DeviceStatuses": null
    },
    "$metadata": {
      "$type": "DevicePropertyList;1",
      "$url": "/v1/deviceproperties"
    },
    "DeviceIds": null,
    "IsActive": true,
    "IsLatest": true,
    "CreatedDate": "2020-10-29T09:11:57+00:00",
    "ModifiedDate": null,
    "CreatedBy": "TestUser",
    "ModifiedBy": null
  },
  {
    "Id": "5819a276-372c-4b15-a9a9-2d9c8c1053c4",
    "Name": "DeploymentSimulation",
    "CreatedDateTimeUtc": "2020-10-16T09:00:26.2705406Z",
    "DeviceGroupId": "85402f9f-3de2-4b55-bfd4-f7f3ce229270",
    "DeviceGroupName": "SimulationGroup",
    "DeviceGroupQuery": "[{\"key\":\"Tags.Org\",\"operator\":\"EQ\",\"value\":\"3M\"}]",
    "PackageContent": "{\"content\":{\"deviceContent\":{\"properties.desired.softwareConfig\":
    {\"softwareName\":\"Firmware\",\"version\":\"1.0.0\",\"softwareURL\":\"https://TestPackageUrl\",\"fileName\":
    \"SW1Package.json\",\"serialNumber\":\"\",\"checksum\":\"16b557cb7b4828cefe71b9a9fdadb534bdce6089\"}}},\"metr
    ics\":{\"queries\":{\"current\":\"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE configurations.
    [[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied' AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.version =
    properties.desired.softwareConfig.version AND
    properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Success'\",\"applying\":\"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE
    configurations. [[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied' AND (
    properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Downloading' OR
    properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Verifying' OR
    properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Applying')\"},\"rebooting\":\"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE
    configurations. [[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied' AND properties.reported.softwareConfig.version =
    properties.desired.softwareConfig.version AND
    properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Rebooting'\",\"error\":\"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE
    configurations. [[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied' AND
    properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='Error'\",\"rolledback\":\"SELECT deviceId FROM devices WHERE
    configurations. [[${deployment.id}]].status = 'Applied' AND
    properties.reported.softwareConfig.status='RolledBack'\"}}},\"targetCondition\":\"\",\"priority\":20,\"id\":\"
    sw1package_json-e406e3ff-3d21-4e37-b45c-d1d40ca5e7fa\"}\",
    "PackageName": "Package1 (1.0.0)",
    "PackageId": "c5e6e9ab-1567-4f99-a026-b558f473afd1",
    "Priority": 4,
    "PackageType": "DeviceConfiguration",
    "ConfigType": "Firmware",
    "Metrics": {
      "SystemMetrics": {
        "targetedCount": 1,
        "appliedCount": 1,
        "reportedSuccessfulCount": 1,
        "reportedFailedCount": 0,
        "pendingCount": 0
      },
      "CustomMetrics": {
        "current": 1
      },
      "DeviceStatuses": {
        "SimulatedDevice": "Succeeded"
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```
    }  
  },  
  "$metadata": {  
    "$type": "DevicePropertyList;1",  
    "$url": "/v1/deviceproperties"  
  },  
  "DeviceIds": null,  
  "IsActive": false,  
  "IsLatest": false,  
  "CreatedDate": "2020-10-16T08:49:03+00:00",  
  "ModifiedDate": "2020-10-16T11:14:03+00:00",  
  "CreatedBy": "TestUser",  
  "ModifiedBy": "TestUser"  
}  
],  
"$metadata": {  
  "$type": "DevicePropertyList;1",  
  "$url": "/v1/deviceproperties"  
}  
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



## Inactivate Deployment

Removes the Device Configuration from IoT Hub and marks the deployment as either inactivated or deleted.

Note:

Inactivated Deployments are available for **Reactivating** Deleted Deployments are stored for audit.

### Permissions

**DeleteDeployments** permission is required to call this api.

### Http Request

```
DELETE /iothub-manager/v1/deployments/{id}?isDelete={isDelete}
```

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Query Params

| NAME     | VALUE  |
|----------|--|
| id       | Deployment Id  |
| isDelete | Default value is <b>true</b> , which will delete the deployment.<br>If value id <b>false</b> , which will result in Inactivating a deployment. |

### Request Body

NA

### Response

If successful, this method returns HTTP response code 200.

### Examples

1. Inactivating a Deployment.

```
DELETE /iothub-manager/v1/deployments/a603893d-3ffd-46c4-ab8c-5d8147d1cfa4?isDelete=false
```

1. Deleting a Deployment. `HTTP DELETE /iothub-manager/v1/deployments/a603893d-3ffd-46c4-ab8c-5d8147d1cfa4 ###`  
Security Type: OpenID Connect  
Flow: implicit  
Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Reactivate Deployment

Creates a Device Configuration using the data from the Inactivated deployment targetting the same device group.

Note:

Inactivated Deployments are available for **Reactivating**

## Permissions

**CreateDeployments** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

```
PUT /iothub-manager/v1/deployments/{id}
```

## Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

## Query Params

| NAME | VALUE                     |
|------|---------------------------|
| id   | Inactivated Deployment Id |

## Request Body

NA

## Response

If successful, this method returns HTTP response code 200.

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect  
Flow: implicit  
Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsctestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>

## Examples

- 1. Reactivating a Deployment.

```
PUT /iothub-manager/v1/deployments/a603893d-3ffd-46c4-ab8c-5d8147d1cfa4
```



# Get Deployment Impacted Devices

Lists the devices which are affected by the Deployment.

## Permissions

**ReadAll** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

```
POST /iothub-manager/v1/deployments/{id}?isLatest={isLatest}
```

## Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

## Query Params

| NAME     | VALUE   |
|----------|---|
| id       | Deployment Id   |
| isLatest | <b>true</b> will retrieve the data of Devices using the query from request body<br><b>false</b> will retrieve the data from devices from storage, since the deployment is not currently impacting the device group. |

## Request Body

string representing the query to fetch the devices.

## Response

If successful, this method returns DeviceListApiModel in response body

## Response Schema

```
{
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  },
  "continuationToken": "string",
  "items": [
    {
      "eTag": "string",
      "id": "string",
      "c2DMessageCount": 0,
      "lastActivity": "2020-10-30T02:56:45.592Z",
      "connected": true,
      "enabled": true,
      "lastStatusUpdated": "2020-10-30T02:56:45.592Z",
      "ioTHubHostName": "string",
      "metadata": {
        "additionalProp1": "string",
```

3M IoT Platform on Azure - © 3M 2020



```

        "additionalProp2": "string",
        "additionalProp3": "string"
    },
    "properties": {
        "reported": {
            "additionalProp1": [
                null
            ],
            "additionalProp2": [
                null
            ],
            "additionalProp3": [
                null
            ]
        },
        "desired": {
            "additionalProp1": [
                null
            ],
            "additionalProp2": [
                null
            ],
            "additionalProp3": [
                null
            ]
        },
        "deviceId": "string",
        "moduleId": "string"
    },
    "tags": {
        "additionalProp1": [
            null
        ],
        "additionalProp2": [
            null
        ],
        "additionalProp3": [
            null
        ]
    },
    "isEdgeDevice": true,
    "isSimulated": true,
    "authentication": {
        "primaryKey": "string",
        "secondaryKey": "string",
        "primaryThumbprint": "string",
        "secondaryThumbprint": "string",
        "authenticationType": 0
    }
}
]
}

```

Sample Response

```
{
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "DeviceList;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/devices"
  },
  "ContinuationToken": null,
  "Items": [
    {
      "ETag": "AAAAAAAAAAc=|AAAAAAAAAAc=",
      "Id": "TestDevice",
      "C2DMessageCount": 0,
      "LastActivity": "0001-01-01T00:00:00Z",
      "Connected": false,
      "Enabled": true,
      "LastStatusUpdated": "0001-01-01T00:00:00Z",
      "IoTHubHostName": "iothub-209d7f79.azure-devices.net",
      "$metadata": {
        "$type": "Device;1",
        "$uri": "/v1/devices/TestDevice",
        "$twin_uri": "/v1/devices/TestDevice/twin"
      },
      "Properties": {
        "Reported": {},
        "Desired": {
          "softwareConfig": {
            "softwareName": "Firmware",
            "version": "1.0.0",
            "softwareURL": "https://TestPackageUrl",
            "fileName": "SW1Package.json",
            "serialNumber": "",
            "checksum": "16b557cb7b4828cefe71b9a9fdadb534bdce6089"
          }
        },
        "DeviceId": "",
        "ModuleId": ""
      },
      "Tags": {
        "TestDevice": "Yes"
      },
      "IsEdgeDevice": true,
      "IsSimulated": false,
      "Authentication": {
        "AuthenticationType": 0
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>

## Examples

1. Get Impacted devices for the current active deployment.

```
POST iothubmanager/v1/deployments/devices/cb5a32d0-57dd-4ec2-ab64-1c20efbd8b02?isLatest=true
```

## Request Body

```
"deviceId IN ['TestDevice']"
```

## Response

```
{
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "DeviceList;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/devices"
  },
  "ContinuationToken": null,
  "Items": [
    {
      "ETag": "AAAAAAAAAAc=|\\"0000b5a5-0000-0300-0000-5f9a875d0000\\"",
      "Id": "TestDevice",
      "C2DMessageCount": 0,
      "LastActivity": "0001-01-01T00:00:00Z",
      "Connected": false,
      "Enabled": true,
      "LastStatusUpdated": "0001-01-01T00:00:00Z",
      "IoTHubHostName": "iothub-209d7f79.azure-devices.net",
      "$metadata": {
        "$type": "Device;1",
        "$uri": "/v1/devices/TestDevice",
        "$twin_uri": "/v1/devices/TestDevice/twin"
      },
      "Properties": {
        "Reported": {},
        "Desired": {
          "softwareConfig": {
            "softwareName": "Firmware",
            "version": "1.0.0",
            "softwareURL": "https://TestPackageUrl",
            "fileName": "SW1Package.json",
            "serialNumber": "",
            "checksum": "16b557cb7b4828cefe71b9a9fdadb534bdce6089"
          }
        },
        "DeviceId": "",
        "ModuleId": ""
      },
      "Tags": {
        "TestDevice": "Yes"
      },
      "IsEdgeDevice": true,
      "IsSimulated": false,
      "Authentication": {
        "AuthenticationType": 0
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

1. Get Impacted devices for the previously active deployment.

```
iothubmanager/v1/deployments/devices/a603893d-3ffd-46c4-ab8c-5d8147d1cfa4?isLatest=false
```

## Request Body

```
"deviceId IN ['TestDevice']"
```

## Response

```

{
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "DeviceList;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/devices"
  },
  "ContinuationToken": null,
  "Items": [
    {
      "ETag": "AAAAAAAAAAc=|\\"0000b5a5-0000-0300-0000-5f9a875d0000\\"",
      "Id": "TestDevice",
      "C2DMessageCount": 0,
      "LastActivity": "0001-01-01T00:00:00Z",
      "Connected": false,
      "Enabled": true,
      "LastStatusUpdated": "0001-01-01T00:00:00Z",
      "IoTHubHostName": "iothub-209d7f79.azure-devices.net",
      "$metadata": {
        "$type": "Device;1",
        "$uri": "/v1/devices/TestDevice",
        "$twin_uri": "/v1/devices/TestDevice/twin"
      },
      "Properties": {
        "Reported": {},
        "Desired": {
          "softwareConfig": {
            "softwareName": "Firmware",
            "version": "1.0.0",
            "softwareURL": "https://TestPackageUrl",
            "fileName": "SW1Package.json",
            "serialNumber": "",
            "checksum": "16b557cb7b4828cefe71b9a9fdadb534bdce6089"
          }
        },
        "DeviceId": "",
        "ModuleId": ""
      },
      "Tags": {
        "TestDevice": "Yes"
      },
      "IsEdgeDevice": true,
      "IsSimulated": false,
      "Authentication": {
        "AuthenticationType": 0
      }
    }
  ]
}

```



# Get Deployment Impacted Modules

Lists the Modules which are affected by the Deployment.

## Permissions

**ReadAll** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

```
POST /iothub-manager/v1/deployments/Modules/{id}?isLatest={isLatest}
```

## Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

## Query Params

| NAME     | VALUE   |
|----------|---|
| id       | Deployment Id   |
| isLatest | <b>true</b> will retrieve the data of Modules using the query from request body<br><b>false</b> will retrieve the data from Modules from storage, since the deployment is not currently impacting the device group. |

## Request Body

string representing the query to fetch the devices.

## Response

If successful, this method returns TwinPropertiesListApiModel in response body

## Response Schema

```
{
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  },
  "continuationToken": "string",
  "items": [
    {
      "reported": {
        "additionalProp1": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp2": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp3": [
          null
        ]
      },
      "desired": {
        "additionalProp1": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp2": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp3": [
          null
        ]
      },
      "deviceId": "string",
      "moduleId": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "DeviceList;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/devices"
  },
  "ContinuationToken": null,
  "Items": [
    {
      "Reported": {},
      "Desired": {
        "schemaVersion": "2.0",
        "runtime": {
          "type": "docker",
          "settings": {
            "loggingOptions": "",
            "minDockerVersion": "v1.25"
          }
        },
        "systemModules": {
          "edgeAgent": {
            "type": "docker",
            "settings": {
              "image": "mcr.microsoft.com/azureiotedge-agent:1.0",
              "createOptions": "{}"
            }
          },
          "edgeHub": {
            "type": "docker",
            "settings": {
              "image": "mcr.microsoft.com/azureiotedge-hub:1.0",
              "createOptions": "{}"
            },
            "status": "running",
            "restartPolicy": "always"
          }
        },
        "modules": {}
      },
      "DeviceId": "Test0903",
      "ModuleId": "$edgeAgent"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>

## Examples

1. Get Impacted Modules for the current active deployment.

```
POST iothubmanager/v1/deployments/modules/5253c096-b56b-49d2-b230-61b7fcd0f0aa?isLatest=true
```

## Request Body

```
"deviceId IN ['TestDevice'] AND moduleId = '$edgeAgent'"
```

## Response

```
{
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "DeviceList;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/devices"
  },
  "ContinuationToken": null,
  "Items": [
    {
      "Reported": {},
      "Desired": {
        "schemaVersion": "2.0",
        "runtime": {
          "type": "docker",
          "settings": {
            "loggingOptions": "",
            "minDockerVersion": "v1.25"
          }
        },
        "systemModules": {
          "edgeAgent": {
            "type": "docker",
            "settings": {
              "image": "mcr.microsoft.com/azureiotedge-agent:1.0",
              "createOptions": "{}"
            }
          },
          "edgeHub": {
            "type": "docker",
            "settings": {
              "image": "mcr.microsoft.com/azureiotedge-hub:1.0",
              "createOptions": "{}"
            },
            "status": "running",
            "restartPolicy": "always"
          }
        },
        "modules": {}
      },
      "DeviceId": "TestDevice",
      "ModuleId": "$edgeAgent"
    }
  ]
}
```

1. Get Impacted devices for the previously active deployment.

```
POST /iothubmanager/v1/deployments/modules/5253c096-b56b-49d2-b230-61b7fcd0f0aa?isLatest=false
```

### Request Body

```
"deviceId IN ['TestDevice'] AND moduleId = '$edgeAgent'"
```

### Response



```
{
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "DeviceList;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/devices"
  },
  "ContinuationToken": null,
  "Items": [
    {
      "Reported": {},
      "Desired": {
        "schemaVersion": "2.0",
        "runtime": {
          "type": "docker",
          "settings": {
            "loggingOptions": "",
            "minDockerVersion": "v1.25"
          }
        },
        "systemModules": {
          "edgeAgent": {
            "type": "docker",
            "settings": {
              "image": "mcr.microsoft.com/azureiotedge-agent:1.0",
              "createOptions": "{}"
            }
          },
          "edgeHub": {
            "type": "docker",
            "settings": {
              "image": "mcr.microsoft.com/azureiotedge-hub:1.0",
              "createOptions": "{}"
            },
            "status": "running",
            "restartPolicy": "always"
          }
        },
        "modules": {}
      },
      "DeviceId": "TestDevice",
      "ModuleId": "$edgeAgent"
    }
  ]
}
```



# Get Deployment Report

Provides the report of the devices which are impacted by deployment in byte array.

## Permissions

**ReadAll** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

```
POST /iothub-manager/v1/deployments/Report/{id}?isLatest={isLatest}
```

## Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

## Query Params

| NAME     | VALUE  |
|----------|--|
| id       | Deployment Id  |
| isLatest | <b>true</b> will retrieve the deployment data from IoTHub<br><b>false</b> will retrieve the data from storage, since the deployment is not currently impacting the device group. |

## Request Body

NA

## Response

If successful, this method returns byte array data.

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsctestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Device Properties

Service: IoT Hub Manager

## Operations

| OPERATION                             | DESCRIPTION   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <a href="#">Get Device Properties</a> | lists the device properties from DeviceProperties Cache which contains the data from Tags and Reported Properties of the Devices. |



# Get Device Properties

API Method that lists the device properties from DeviceProperties Cache which contains the data from Tags and Reported Properties of the Devices.

## Permissions

|         |
|---------|
| ReadAll |
|---------|

## Http Request

|                              |
|------------------------------|
| GET /iothubmanager/v1/status |
|------------------------------|

## Request headers

| HEADER       | VALUE            |
|--------------|------------------|
| Content-Type | application/json |

## Request Body

|     |
|-----|
| N/A |
|-----|

## Response

If successful, this method returns **DevicePropertiesApiModel** object in the response body.

## Response Schema

|   |
|---|
| <pre>{   "items": [     "string"   ],   "metadata": {     "additionalProp1": "string",     "additionalProp2": "string",     "additionalProp3": "string"   } }</pre> |
|---|

## Sample Response

```
{
  "Items": [
    "Tags.TestDevice",
    "Tags.Org",
    "Properties.Reported.Protocol",
    "Properties.Reported.SupportedMethods",
    "Properties.Reported.DeviceMethodStatus",
    "Properties.Reported.FirmwareUpdateStatus",
    "Properties.Reported.firmware.currentFwVersion",
    "Properties.Reported.firmware.status",
    "Properties.Reported.firmware.lastFwUpdateStartTime",
    "Properties.Reported.firmware.lastFwUpdateEndTime",
    "Properties.Reported.softwareConfig.version",
    "Properties.Reported.softwareConfig.status"
  ],
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "DevicePropertyList;1",
    "$url": "/v1/deviceproperties"
  }
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Devices

Service: IoT Hub Manager

## Operations

| OPERATION                                      | DESCRIPTION  |
|--|--|
| <a href="#">Get Devices.</a>                   | Lists the Devices based on the query conditions.   |
| <a href="#">Query Devices.</a>                 | Lists the Devices based on the query conditions from request body.                                   |
| <a href="#">Get Device.</a>                    | Retrives the Device data based on the DeviceId.  |
| <a href="#">Get Device Deployment History.</a> | Retrieves the DeviceTwins properties from the Deployment Impacted Devices collection for the device. |
| <a href="#">Create Device.</a>                 | Creates an IoT or Edge Device in IoT Hub.  |
| <a href="#">Update Device.</a>                 | Updates the device data.   |
| <a href="#">Delete Device</a>                  | Deletes the device.  |
| <a href="#">Invoke Device Method.</a>          | Invokes a direct method on Device using a payload  |
| <a href="#">Send CloudToDevice Message.</a>    | Sends messages to Device from IoT Hub to trigger actions.  |
| <a href="#">Get Device Files.</a>              | Lists the file urls uploaded by the Device.  |



## Get Devices

Lists the Devices based on the query conditions.

### Permissions

**ReadAll** permission is required to call this api.

### Http Request

GET /iothub-manager/v1/devices?query={query}

### Request headers

| HEADER            | VALUE  |
|-------------------|--|
| Authorization     | Bearer {token}. Required.  |
| Content-Type      | application/json   |
| x-ms-continuation | Continuation Token from response of previous request,if request is called to get next dataset. |

### Query Params

| NAME  | VALUE  |
|-------|--|
| query | URL encoded string from Conditions to query devices. |

### Request Body

NA

### Response

If successful, this method returns DeviceListApiModel object in the response body.

### Response Schema

```

{
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  },
  "continuationToken": "string",
  "items": [
    {
      "eTag": "string",
      "id": "string",
      "c2DMessageCount": 0,
      "lastActivity": "2020-10-30T04:20:41.681Z",
      "connected": true,
      "enabled": true,
      "lastStatusUpdated": "2020-10-30T04:20:41.681Z",
      "ioTHubHostName": "string",
      "metadata": {
        "additionalProp1": "string",
        "additionalProp2": "string",
        "additionalProp3": "string"
      },
      "properties": {
        "reported": {
          "additionalProp1": [
            null
          ],
          "additionalProp2": [
            null
          ],
          "additionalProp3": [
            null
          ]
        },
        "desired": {
          "additionalProp1": [
            null
          ],
          "additionalProp2": [
            null
          ],
          "additionalProp3": [
            null
          ]
        },
        "deviceId": "string",
        "moduleId": "string"
      },
      "tags": {
        "additionalProp1": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp2": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp3": [
          null
        ]
      },
      "isEdgeDevice": true,
      "isSimulated": true,
      "authentication": {
        "primaryKey": "string",
        "secondaryKey": "string",
        "primaryThumbprint": "string",
        "secondaryThumbprint": "string",
        "authenticationType": 0
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

Sample Response



```
{
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "DeviceList;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/devices"
  },
  "ContinuationToken": null,
  "Items": [
    {
      "ETag": "AAAAAAAAAAc=|AAAAAAAAAAc=",
      "Id": "TestDevice",
      "C2DMessageCount": 1,
      "LastActivity": "0001-01-01T00:00:00Z",
      "Connected": false,
      "Enabled": true,
      "LastStatusUpdated": "0001-01-01T00:00:00Z",
      "IoTHubHostName": "iothub-209d7f79.azure-devices.net",
      "$metadata": {
        "$type": "Device;1",
        "$uri": "/v1/devices/TestDevice",
        "$twin_uri": "/v1/devices/TestDevice/twin"
      },
      "Properties": {
        "Reported": {},
        "Desired": {
          "softwareConfig": {
            "softwareName": "Firmware",
            "version": "1.0.0",
            "softwareURL": "https://TestPackageUrl",
            "fileName": "SW1Package.json",
            "serialNumber": "",
            "checksum": "16b557cb7b4828cefe71b9a9fdadb534bdce6089"
          }
        },
        "DeviceId": "",
        "ModuleId": ""
      },
      "Tags": {
        "TestDevice": "Yes"
      },
      "IsEdgeDevice": true,
      "IsSimulated": false,
      "Authentication": {
        "AuthenticationType": 0
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Security

Type: OpenID Connect  
Flow: implicit  
Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>

Examples

- 1. Get Devices for a Device Group

GET /iothubmanager/v1/devices?query=%5B%7B%22key%22%3A%22Tags.TestDevice%22%2C%22operator%22%3A%22EQ%22%2C%22value%22%3A%22Yes%22%7D%5D

Query String Data

| CONDITIONS  | ENCODED STRING  |
|---|---|
| [{"key":"Tags.TestDevice","operator":"EQ","value":"Yes"}] | %5B%7B%22key%22%3A%22Tags.TestDevice%22%2C%22operator%22%3A%22EQ%22%2C%22value%22%3A%22Yes%22%7D%5D |

Response

```
{
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "DeviceList;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/devices"
  },
  "ContinuationToken": null,
  "Items": [
    {
      "ETag": "AAAAAAAAAAc=|AAAAAAAAAAc=",
      "Id": "TestDevice",
      "C2DMessageCount": 1,
      "LastActivity": "0001-01-01T00:00:00Z",
      "Connected": false,
      "Enabled": true,
      "LastStatusUpdated": "0001-01-01T00:00:00Z",
      "IoTHubHostName": "iothub-209d7f79.azure-devices.net",
      "$metadata": {
        "$type": "Device;1",
        "$uri": "/v1/devices/TestDevice",
        "$twin_uri": "/v1/devices/TestDevice/twin"
      },
      "Properties": {
        "Reported": {},
        "Desired": {
          "softwareConfig": {
            "softwareName": "Firmware",
            "version": "1.0.0",
            "softwareURL": "https://TestPackageUrl",
            "fileName": "SW1Package.json",
            "serialNumber": "",
            "checksum": "16b557cb7b4828cefe71b9a9fdadb534bdce6089"
          }
        },
        "DeviceId": "",
        "ModuleId": ""
      },
      "Tags": {
        "TestDevice": "Yes"
      },
      "IsEdgeDevice": true,
      "IsSimulated": false,
      "Authentication": {
        "AuthenticationType": 0
      }
    }
  ]
}
```



## Query Devices

Lists the Devices based on the query conditions from request body.

### Permissions

**ReadAll** permission is required to call this api.

### Http Request

|                                       |
|---------------------------------------|
| POST /iothub-manager/v1/devices/query |
|---------------------------------------|

### Request headers

| HEADER            | VALUE  |
|-------------------|--|
| Authorization     | Bearer {token}. Required.  |
| Content-Type      | application/json   |
| x-ms-continuation | Continuation Token from response of previous request,if request is called to get next dataset. |

### Request Body

JSON serialized string representing the conditions to fetch the devices.

### Response

If successful, this method returns DeviceListApiModel object in the response body.

### Response Schema

```

{
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  },
  "continuationToken": "string",
  "items": [
    {
      "eTag": "string",
      "id": "string",
      "c2DMessageCount": 0,
      "lastActivity": "2020-10-30T04:20:41.681Z",
      "connected": true,
      "enabled": true,
      "lastStatusUpdated": "2020-10-30T04:20:41.681Z",
      "ioTHubHostName": "string",
      "metadata": {
        "additionalProp1": "string",
        "additionalProp2": "string",
        "additionalProp3": "string"
      },
      "properties": {
        "reported": {
          "additionalProp1": [
            null
          ],
          "additionalProp2": [
            null
          ],
          "additionalProp3": [
            null
          ]
        },
        "desired": {
          "additionalProp1": [
            null
          ],
          "additionalProp2": [
            null
          ],
          "additionalProp3": [
            null
          ]
        },
        "deviceId": "string",
        "moduleId": "string"
      },
      "tags": {
        "additionalProp1": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp2": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp3": [
          null
        ]
      },
      "isEdgeDevice": true,
      "isSimulated": true,
      "authentication": {
        "primaryKey": "string",
        "secondaryKey": "string",
        "primaryThumbprint": "string",
        "secondaryThumbprint": "string",
        "authenticationType": 0
      }
    }
  ]
}

```

Sample Response

```
{
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "DeviceList;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/devices"
  },
  "ContinuationToken": null,
  "Items": [
    {
      "ETag": "AAAAAAAAAAc=|AAAAAAAAAAc=",
      "Id": "TestDevice",
      "C2DMessageCount": 1,
      "LastActivity": "0001-01-01T00:00:00Z",
      "Connected": false,
      "Enabled": true,
      "LastStatusUpdated": "0001-01-01T00:00:00Z",
      "IoTHubHostName": "iothub-209d7f79.azure-devices.net",
      "$metadata": {
        "$type": "Device;1",
        "$uri": "/v1/devices/TestDevice",
        "$twin_uri": "/v1/devices/TestDevice/twin"
      },
      "Properties": {
        "Reported": {},
        "Desired": {
          "softwareConfig": {
            "softwareName": "Firmware",
            "version": "1.0.0",
            "softwareURL": "https://TestPackageUrl",
            "fileName": "SW1Package.json",
            "serialNumber": "",
            "checksum": "16b557cb7b4828cefe71b9a9fdadb534bdce6089"
          }
        },
        "DeviceId": "",
        "ModuleId": ""
      },
      "Tags": {
        "TestDevice": "Yes"
      },
      "IsEdgeDevice": true,
      "IsSimulated": false,
      "Authentication": {
        "AuthenticationType": 0
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

Security

Type: OpenID Connect  
Flow: implicit  
Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsctestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>

Examples

- 1. Get Devices based on Device Group Conditions

POST /iothub-manager/v1/devices/query

Request Body

```
"[{\"key\": \"Tags.TestDevice\", \"operator\": \"EQ\", \"value\": \"Yes\"}]\"
```

Reference: Device Group Conditions as Request body.

| CONDITIONS   | JSON SERIALIZED DATA   |
|--|--|
| [{"key": "Tags.TestDevice", "operator": "EQ", "value": "Yes"}] | [{"key\\": \"Tags.TestDevice\\\", \"operator\\\": \"EQ\\\", \"value\\\": \"Yes\\\"}] |

```

### Response
```json
{
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "DeviceList;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/devices"
  },
  "ContinuationToken": null,
  "Items": [
    {
      "ETag": "AAAAAAAAAAc=|AAAAAAAAAAc=",
      "Id": "TestDevice",
      "C2DMessageCount": 0,
      "LastActivity": "0001-01-01T00:00:00Z",
      "Connected": false,
      "Enabled": true,
      "LastStatusUpdated": "0001-01-01T00:00:00Z",
      "IoTHubHostName": "iothub-209d7f79.azure-devices.net",
      "$metadata": {
        "$type": "Device;1",
        "$uri": "/v1/devices/TestDevice",
        "$twin_uri": "/v1/devices/TestDevice/twin"
      },
      "Properties": {
        "Reported": {},
        "Desired": {
          "softwareConfig": {
            "softwareName": "Firmware",
            "version": "1.0.0",
            "softwareURL": "https://testpackageurl",
            "fileName": "SW1Package.json",
            "serialNumber": "",
            "checksum": "16b557cb7b4828cefe71b9a9fdadb534bdce6089"
          }
        },
        "DeviceId": "",
        "ModuleId": ""
      },
      "Tags": {
        "TestDevice": "Yes"
      },
      "IsEdgeDevice": true,
      "IsSimulated": false,
      "Authentication": {
        "AuthenticationType": 0
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

```

#### 1. Get Devices based on DeviceIds

```
POST /iothub-manager/v1/devices/query
```

#### Request Body

```
"deviceId IN ['TestDevice']"
```

#### Response

```

{
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "DeviceList;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/devices"
  },
  "ContinuationToken": null,
  "Items": [
    {
      "ETag": "AAAAAAAAAAI=|AAAAAAAAAAI=",
      "Id": "TestDevice",
      "C2DMessageCount": 0,
      "LastActivity": "0001-01-01T00:00:00Z",
      "Connected": false,
      "Enabled": true,
      "LastStatusUpdated": "0001-01-01T00:00:00Z",
      "IoTHubHostName": "iothub-233a1ca2.azure-devices.net",
      "$metadata": {
        "$type": "Device;1",
        "$uri": "/v1/devices/TestDevice",
        "$twin_uri": "/v1/devices/TestDevice/twin"
      },
      "Properties": {
        "Reported": {},
        "Desired": {
          "softwareConfig": {
            "softwareName": "Firmware",
            "version": "1.0.0",
            "softwareURL": "https://testpackageurl",
            "fileName": "SW1Package.json",
            "serialNumber": "",
            "checksum": "16b557cb7b4828cefe71b9a9fdadb534bdce6089"
          }
        },
        "DeviceId": "",
        "ModuleId": ""
      },
      "Tags": {},
      "IsEdgeDevice": false,
      "IsSimulated": false,
      "Authentication": {
        "AuthenticationType": 0
      }
    }
  ]
}

```



## Get Device

Retrives the Device data based on the DeviceId.

### Permissions

**ReadAll** permission is required to call this api.

### Http Request

```
GET /iothub-manager/v1/devices/{id}
```

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Query Params

| NAME | VALUE     |
|------|-----------|
| id   | Device Id |

### Request Body

NA

### Response

If successful, this method returns **DeviceRegistryApiModel** object in the response body.

### Response Schema



```

{
  "eTag": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "c2DMessageCount": 0,
  "lastActivity": "2020-10-30T05:16:15.047Z",
  "connected": true,
  "enabled": true,
  "lastStatusUpdated": "2020-10-30T05:16:15.047Z",
  "ioTHubHostName": "string",
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  },
  "properties": {
    "reported": {
      "additionalProp1": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp2": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp3": [
        null
      ]
    },
    "desired": {
      "additionalProp1": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp2": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp3": [
        null
      ]
    },
    "deviceId": "string",
    "moduleId": "string"
  },
  "tags": {
    "additionalProp1": [
      null
    ],
    "additionalProp2": [
      null
    ],
    "additionalProp3": [
      null
    ]
  },
  "isEdgeDevice": true,
  "isSimulated": true,
  "authentication": {
    "primaryKey": "string",
    "secondaryKey": "string",
    "primaryThumbprint": "string",
    "secondaryThumbprint": "string",
    "authenticationType": 0
  }
}

```

Sample Response

```
{
  "ETag": "\"NTU4MTc1Mjcw\"|AAAAAAAAAAc=",
  "Id": "TestDevice",
  "C2DMessageCount": 0,
  "LastActivity": "0001-01-01T00:00:00Z",
  "Connected": false,
  "Enabled": true,
  "LastStatusUpdated": "0001-01-01T00:00:00Z",
  "IoTHubHostName": "iothub-209d7f79.azure-devices.net",
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "Device;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/devices/TestDevice",
    "$twin_uri": "/v1/devices/TestDevice/twin"
  },
  "Properties": {
    "Reported": {},
    "Desired": {
      "softwareConfig": {
        "softwareName": "Firmware",
        "version": "1.0.0",
        "softwareURL": "https://testpackageurl",
        "fileName": "SW1Package.json",
        "serialNumber": "",
        "checksum": "16b557cb7b4828cefe71b9a9fdadb534bdce6089"
      }
    },
    "DeviceId": "",
    "ModuleId": ""
  },
  "Tags": {
    "TestDevice": "Yes"
  },
  "IsEdgeDevice": true,
  "IsSimulated": false,
  "Authentication": {
    "PrimaryKey": "raNhoHDRAWE9w7VwiSEitlc2CBNJUwhN/d/96AIJB84=",
    "SecondaryKey": "5OWFNATivex9vTIbBuSQm99QNZ+jWwkIGEjQrajFIK0=",
    "AuthenticationType": 0
  }
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>

## Example

1. Get Device Details using DeviceId

```
GET iothubmanager/v1/Devices/TestDevice
```

## Response

```
{
  "ETag": "\"NTU4MTc1Mjcw\"|AAAAAAAAAAc=",
  "Id": "TestDevice",
  "C2DMessageCount": 0,
  "LastActivity": "0001-01-01T00:00:00Z",
  "Connected": false,
  "Enabled": true,
  "LastStatusUpdated": "0001-01-01T00:00:00Z",
  "IoTHubHostName": "iothub-209d7f79.azure-devices.net",
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "Device;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/devices/TestDevice",
    "$twin_uri": "/v1/devices/TestDevice/twin"
  },
  "Properties": {
    "Reported": {},
    "Desired": {
      "softwareConfig": {
        "softwareName": "Firmware",
        "version": "1.0.0",
        "softwareURL": "https://testpackageurl",
        "fileName": "SW1Package.json",
        "serialNumber": "",
        "checksum": "16b557cb7b4828cefe71b9a9fdadb534bdce6089"
      }
    },
    "DeviceId": "",
    "ModuleId": ""
  },
  "Tags": {
    "TestDevice": "Yes"
  },
  "IsEdgeDevice": true,
  "IsSimulated": false,
  "Authentication": {
    "PrimaryKey": "raNhoHDRAWE9w7VwiSEitlc2CBNJUwhN/d/96AIJB84=",
    "SecondaryKey": "5OWFNATivex9vTIbBuSQm99QNZ+jWwkIGEjQrajFIK0=",
    "AuthenticationType": 0
  }
}
```



## Get Device Deployment History

Retrieves the DeviceTwins properties from the Deployment Impacted Devices collection for the device.

### Permissions

**ReadAll** permission is required to call this api.

### Http Request

```
GET /iothub-manager/v1/devices/deploymentHistory/{id}
```

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Query Params

| NAME | VALUE     |
|------|-----------|
| id   | Device Id |

### Request Body

NA

### Response

If successful, this method returns **TwinPropertiesListApiModel** object in the response body.

### Response Schema

```
{
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  },
  "continuationToken": "string",
  "items": [
    {
      "reported": {
        "additionalProp1": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp2": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp3": [
          null
        ]
      },
      "desired": {
        "additionalProp1": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp2": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp3": [
          null
        ]
      },
      "deviceId": "string",
      "moduleId": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response

```

{
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "DeviceList;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/devices"
  },
  "ContinuationToken": null,
  "Items": [
    {
      "Reported": {
        "firmware": {
          "currentFwVersion": "3.0.2",
          "status": "Current",
          "lastFwUpdateStartTime": "2020-09-16T16:30:21.5586691Z",
          "lastFwUpdateEndTime": "2020-09-16T16:30:22.5586691Z"
        }
      },
      "Desired": {
        "softwareConfig": {
          "softwareName": "Firmware",
          "version": "3.0.0",
          "softwareURL": "https://testpackageurl",
          "fileName": "SW2Package.json",
          "serialNumber": "",
          "checksum": "b01e454d79de5b07a3fe41ae30f77193f02e0e47"
        }
      },
      "DeviceId": "TestDevice"
    },
    {
      "Reported": {
        "firmware": {
          "currentFwVersion": "3.0.0",
          "status": "Current",
          "lastFwUpdateStartTime": "2020-09-16T15:20:21.5586691Z",
          "lastFwUpdateEndTime": "2020-09-16T15:20:22.5586691Z"
        }
      },
      "Desired": {
        "softwareConfig": {
          "softwareName": "Firmware",
          "version": "3.0.0",
          "softwareURL": "https://testpackageurl",
          "fileName": "SW2Package.json",
          "serialNumber": "",
          "checksum": "b01e454d79de5b07a3fe41ae30f77193f02e0e47"
        }
      },
      "DeviceId": "TestDevice"
    }
  ]
}

```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>

## Example

1. Get Deployment History for a DeviceId

```
GET iothubmanager/v1/Devices/deploymenthistory/TestDevice
```

## Response

```
{
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "DeviceList;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/devices"
  },
  "ContinuationToken": null,
  "Items": [
    {
      "Reported": {
        "firmware": {
          "currentFwVersion": "3.0.2",
          "status": "Current",
          "lastFwUpdateStartTime": "2020-09-16T16:30:21.5586691Z",
          "lastFwUpdateEndTime": "2020-09-16T16:30:22.5586691Z"
        }
      },
      "Desired": {
        "softwareConfig": {
          "softwareName": "Firmware",
          "version": "3.0.0",
          "softwareURL": "https://testpackageurl",
          "fileName": "SW2Package.json",
          "serialNumber": "",
          "checksum": "b01e454d79de5b07a3fe41ae30f77193f02e0e47"
        }
      },
      "DeviceId": "TestDevice"
    },
    {
      "Reported": {
        "firmware": {
          "currentFwVersion": "3.0.0",
          "status": "Current",
          "lastFwUpdateStartTime": "2020-09-16T15:20:21.5586691Z",
          "lastFwUpdateEndTime": "2020-09-16T15:20:22.5586691Z"
        }
      },
      "Desired": {
        "softwareConfig": {
          "softwareName": "Firmware",
          "version": "3.0.0",
          "softwareURL": "https://testpackageurl",
          "fileName": "SW2Package.json",
          "serialNumber": "",
          "checksum": "b01e454d79de5b07a3fe41ae30f77193f02e0e47"
        }
      },
      "DeviceId": "TestDevice"
    }
  ]
}
```



## Create Device

Creates an IoT or Edge Device in IoT Hub.

### Permissions

**CreateDevices** permission is required to call this api.

### Http Request

```
POST /iothub-manager/v1/devices
```

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Request Schema



```

{
  "eTag": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "c2DMessageCount": 0,
  "lastActivity": "2020-10-30T05:41:54.391Z",
  "connected": true,
  "enabled": true,
  "lastStatusUpdated": "2020-10-30T05:41:54.391Z",
  "ioTHubHostName": "string",
  "properties": {
    "reported": {
      "additionalProp1": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp2": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp3": [
        null
      ]
    },
    "desired": {
      "additionalProp1": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp2": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp3": [
        null
      ]
    },
    "deviceId": "string",
    "moduleId": "string"
  },
  "tags": {
    "additionalProp1": [
      null
    ],
    "additionalProp2": [
      null
    ],
    "additionalProp3": [
      null
    ]
  },
  "isEdgeDevice": true,
  "isSimulated": true,
  "authentication": {
    "primaryKey": "string",
    "secondaryKey": "string",
    "primaryThumbprint": "string",
    "secondaryThumbprint": "string",
    "authenticationType": 0
  }
}

```

## Request Body

In the request body, supply a JSON representation of DeviceRegistryApiModel object.

## Response

If successful, this method returns **DeviceRegistryApiModel** object in the response body.

## Response Schema

```
{
  "eTag": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "c2DMessageCount": 0,
  "lastActivity": "2020-10-30T05:41:54.391Z",
  "connected": true,
  "enabled": true,
  "lastStatusUpdated": "2020-10-30T05:41:54.391Z",
  "ioTHubHostName": "string",
  "properties": {
    "reported": {
      "additionalProp1": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp2": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp3": [
        null
      ]
    },
    "desired": {
      "additionalProp1": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp2": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp3": [
        null
      ]
    },
    "deviceId": "string",
    "moduleId": "string"
  },
  "tags": {
    "additionalProp1": [
      null
    ],
    "additionalProp2": [
      null
    ],
    "additionalProp3": [
      null
    ]
  },
  "isEdgeDevice": true,
  "isSimulated": true,
  "authentication": {
    "primaryKey": "string",
    "secondaryKey": "string",
    "primaryThumbprint": "string",
    "secondaryThumbprint": "string",
    "authenticationType": 0
  }
}
```

## Sample Response

```
{
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "DeviceList;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/devices"
  },
  "ContinuationToken": null,
  "Items": [
    {
      "ETag": "AAAAAAAAAYc=|AAAAAAAAAYc=",
      "Id": "TestDevice",
      "C2DMessageCount": 0,
      "LastActivity": "0001-01-01T00:00:00Z",
      "Connected": false,
      "Enabled": true,
      "LastStatusUpdated": "0001-01-01T00:00:00Z",
      "IoTHubHostName": "iothub-233a1ca2.azure-devices.net",
      "$metadata": {
        "$type": "Device;1",
        "$uri": "/v1/devices/TestDevice",
        "$twin_uri": "/v1/devices/TestDevice/twin"
      },
      "Properties": {
        "Reported": {},
        "Desired": {
          "softwareConfig": {
            "softwareName": "Firmware",
            "version": "1.0.0",
            "softwareURL": "https://testpackageurl",
            "fileName": "SW1Package.json",
            "serialNumber": "",
            "checksum": "16b557cb7b4828cefe71b9a9fdadb534bdce6089"
          }
        },
        "DeviceId": "",
        "ModuleId": ""
      },
      "Tags": {
        "TestDevice": "Yes"
      },
      "IsEdgeDevice": true,
      "IsSimulated": false,
      "Authentication": {
        "AuthenticationType": 0
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>

## Example

1. Create Device with auto generated authentication keys.

```
POST /iothubmanager/v1/devices
```

## Request

```
{
  "Id": "TestDevice",
  "IsEdgeDevice": false,
  "IsSimulated": false,
  "Enabled": true,
  "Authentication": {}
}
```

## Response

```
{
  "ETag": "\"Mjk1MTYxMjc5\"|AAAAAAAAAAE=",
  "Id": "TestDevice",
  "C2DMessageCount": 0,
  "LastActivity": "0001-01-01T00:00:00",
  "Connected": false,
  "Enabled": true,
  "LastStatusUpdated": "0001-01-01T00:00:00",
  "IoTHubHostName": "iothub-233a1ca2.azure-devices.net",
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "Device;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/devices/TestDevice",
    "$twin_uri": "/v1/devices/TestDevice/twin"
  },
  "Properties": {
    "Reported": {},
    "Desired": {},
    "DeviceId": "",
    "ModuleId": ""
  },
  "Tags": {},
  "IsEdgeDevice": false,
  "IsSimulated": false,
  "Authentication": {
    "PrimaryKey": "hTN/qqE3aTC0Cy8yTV4GroI9gjTwXMM05vpAtPA/D7Y=",
    "SecondaryKey": "nUe22sk90wW+IDgkrIewLU4iEmWnOwJhNxxlYx+W06U=",
    "AuthenticationType": 0
  }
}
```

## 2. Create Device with authentication keys.

```
POST /iothubmanager/v1/devices
```

## Request

```
{
  "Id": "TestDevice",
  "IsEdgeDevice": false,
  "IsSimulated": false,
  "Enabled": true,
  "Authentication": {
    "AuthenticationType": 0,
    "PrimaryKey": "wpVpDAwhmLmL27+Mb09T3AVTmFv69D28LEP+xN7vTKA=",
    "SecondaryKey": "xzCw4ZfP6dig/NDUzeNxeHvpmYU4ydpkqyDnFeG2SEI=",
    "PrimaryThumbprint": null,
    "SecondaryThumbprint": null
  }
}
```

## Response

```
{
  "ETag": "\"NDE1MjQ3OTMx\"|AAAAAAAAAAE=",
  "Id": "TestDevice",
  "C2DMessageCount": 0,
  "LastActivity": "0001-01-01T00:00:00",
  "Connected": false,
  "Enabled": true,
  "LastStatusUpdated": "0001-01-01T00:00:00",
  "IoTHubHostName": "iothub-233a1ca2.azure-devices.net",
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "Device;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/devices/TestDevice",
    "$twin_uri": "/v1/devices/TestDevice/twin"
  },
  "Properties": {
    "Reported": {},
    "Desired": {},
    "DeviceId": "",
    "ModuleId": ""
  },
  "Tags": {},
  "IsEdgeDevice": false,
  "IsSimulated": false,
  "Authentication": {
    "PrimaryKey": "wpVpDAwhmLmL27+Mb09T3AVTmFv69D28LEP+xN7vTKA=",
    "SecondaryKey": "xzCw4ZfP6dig/NDUzeNxeHvpmYU4ydpkqyDnFeG2SEI=",
    "AuthenticationType": 0
  }
}
```



## Update Device

Updates the device data.

### Permissions

**UpdateDevices** permission is required to call this api.

### Http Request

```
PUT /iothub-manager/v1/devices/{id}
```

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Query Params

| NAME | VALUE     |
|------|-----------|
| id   | Device Id |

### Request Schema

```

{
  "eTag": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "c2DMessageCount": 0,
  "lastActivity": "2020-10-30T05:41:54.391Z",
  "connected": true,
  "enabled": true,
  "lastStatusUpdated": "2020-10-30T05:41:54.391Z",
  "ioTHubHostName": "string",
  "properties": {
    "reported": {
      "additionalProp1": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp2": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp3": [
        null
      ]
    },
    "desired": {
      "additionalProp1": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp2": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp3": [
        null
      ]
    },
    "deviceId": "string",
    "moduleId": "string"
  },
  "tags": {
    "additionalProp1": [
      null
    ],
    "additionalProp2": [
      null
    ],
    "additionalProp3": [
      null
    ]
  },
  "isEdgeDevice": true,
  "isSimulated": true,
  "authentication": {
    "primaryKey": "string",
    "secondaryKey": "string",
    "primaryThumbprint": "string",
    "secondaryThumbprint": "string",
    "authenticationType": 0
  }
}

```

## Request Body

In the request body, supply a JSON representation of **DeviceRegistryApiModel** object.

## Response

If successful, this method returns **DeviceRegistryApiModel** object in the response body.

## Response Schema

```
{
  "eTag": "string",
  "id": "string",
  "c2DMessageCount": 0,
  "lastActivity": "2020-10-30T05:41:54.391Z",
  "connected": true,
  "enabled": true,
  "lastStatusUpdated": "2020-10-30T05:41:54.391Z",
  "ioTHubHostName": "string",
  "properties": {
    "reported": {
      "additionalProp1": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp2": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp3": [
        null
      ]
    },
    "desired": {
      "additionalProp1": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp2": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp3": [
        null
      ]
    },
    "deviceId": "string",
    "moduleId": "string"
  },
  "tags": {
    "additionalProp1": [
      null
    ],
    "additionalProp2": [
      null
    ],
    "additionalProp3": [
      null
    ]
  },
  "isEdgeDevice": true,
  "isSimulated": true,
  "authentication": {
    "primaryKey": "string",
    "secondaryKey": "string",
    "primaryThumbprint": "string",
    "secondaryThumbprint": "string",
    "authenticationType": 0
  }
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsItestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>





# Delete Device

Used to delete device.

## Permissions

**DeleteDevices** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

```
DELETE /iothub-manager/v1/devices/{id}
```

## Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

## Query Params

| NAME | VALUE     |
|------|-----------|
| id   | Device Id |

## Request Body

NA

## Response

If successful, this method returns 200 success reponse.

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>

## Examples

- 1. Delete a device using deviceid

```
DELETE /iothub-manager/v1/devices/TestDevice
```

## Response

```
200
```



# Invoke Device Method

Used to invoke a direct method on Device using a payload.

## Permissions

**CreateJobs** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

```
POST /iothub-manager/v1/devices/{id}/methods
```

## Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

## Query Params

| NAME | VALUE     |
|------|-----------|
| id   | Device Id |

## Request Schema

```
{
  "name": "string",
  "responseTimeout": {},
  "connectionTimeout": {},
  "jsonPayload": "string"
}
```

## Request Body

In the request body, supply a JSON representation of **MethodParameterApiModel** object.

## Sample Request

```
{
  "Name": "methodName1",
  "JsonPayload": "{TestPayLoad}"
}
```

## Response

If successful, this method returns **MethodResultApiModel** object in the response body.

## Response Schema

```
{
  "status": "int",
  "jsonPayload": "string"
}
```

## Sample Response

```
{  
  "status": "200",  
  "JsonPayload": "{TestAcknowledgement}"  
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Send CloudToDevice Message

Used to send messages to Device from IoTHub.

## Permissions

**SendC2DMessages** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

```
POST /iothub-manager/v1/devices/{id}/c2dmessage
```

## Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

## Query Params

| NAME | VALUE     |
|------|-----------|
| id   | Device Id |

## Request Body

Any message as string.

## Response

If successful, this method returns 200 response code.

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect  
Flow: implicit  
Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsctestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>

## Examples

- 1. Send message to device.

```
POST iothubmanager/v1/devices/SimulatedDevice/c2dmessage
```

## Request Body

```
{"message": "Message to send to device"}
```

## Response

```
200
```



# Get Device Files

Lists the files uploaded by the Device.

## Permissions

**ReadAll** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

```
GET /iothub-manager/v1/devices/files/{id}
```

## Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

## Query Params

| NAME | VALUE     |
|------|-----------|
| id   | Device Id |

## Request Body

NA

## Response

If successful, this method returns List of URLs of files in the response body.

## Response Schema

```
[
  "string"
]
```

## Sample Response

```
[
  "https://testacct.blob.core.windows.net/209d7f79-39aa-4e2a-8e9c-56f04f7633f9-iot-file-upload/TestDevice/myimage1.png?sv=2018-03-28&sr=b&sig=wrCCy%2B22yNf9xeP5hnIgCi2LB3L5tdrx4HbrPhP5L6Q%3D&st=2020-10-31T07%3A05%3A10Z&se=2020-10-31T07%3A10%3A10Z&sp=rw",
  "https://testacct.blob.core.windows.net/209d7f79-39aa-4e2a-8e9c-56f04f7633f9-iot-file-upload/TestDevice/myimage2.png?sv=2018-03-28&sr=b&sig=0HzEu5EUmCUTjbygcVH0W6yASOPTpGgBMVcZIUKSMfE%3D&st=2020-10-31T07%3A05%3A10Z&se=2020-10-31T07%3A10%3A10Z&sp=rw"
]
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Jobs

Service: IoT Hub Manager

## Operations

| OPERATION                   | DESCRIPTION   |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <a href="#">Get Jobs.</a>   | Lists the jobs from IoT Hub based on timeframe, job type and job status.            |
| <a href="#">Get Job.</a>    | Gets the details of an job from IoT Hub based on jobid, job status.                 |
| <a href="#">Create Job.</a> | Creates a Job to add tags, modify properties or invoke methods on selected devices. |



# Get Jobs

Lists the jobs from IoTHub based on timeframe, job type and job status.

## Permissions

**ReadAll** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

```
GET /iothubmanager/v1/jobs?from={from}&to={to}&jobType={jobType}&jobStatus={jobStatus}&pageSize={pageSize}
```

## Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

## Query Params

| NAME      | VALUE   |
|-----------|---|
| from      | Start Timeframe to consider   |
| to        | End Timeframe to consider   |
| jobType   | Unknown = 0<br>ScheduleDeviceMethod = 3<br>ScheduleUpdateTwin = 4,  |
| jobStatus | Unknown = 0<br>Enqueued = 1<br>Running = 2<br>Completed = 3<br>Failed = 4<br>Cancelled = 5<br>Scheduled = 6<br>Queued = 7 |
| pageSize  | Indicates the no of jobs that page should contains when queried from IoTHub. Will not impact the end result.              |

## Request Body

NA

## Response

If successful, this method returns **List of JobApiModel** object in the response body.

## Response Schema

[  
 {  
 "jobId": "string",  
 "queryCondition": "string",  
 },  
 ...  
]

3M IoT Platform on Azure - © 3M 2020

```
"createdTimeUtc": "2020-10-30T09:24:26.223Z",
"startTimeUtc": "2020-10-30T09:24:26.223Z",
"endTimeUtc": "2020-10-30T09:24:26.223Z",
"maxExecutionTimeInSeconds": 0,
"type": 0,
"status": 0,
"methodParameter": {
  "name": "string",
  "responseTimeout": {
    "ticks": 0,
    "days": 0,
    "hours": 0,
    "milliseconds": 0,
    "minutes": 0,
    "seconds": 0,
    "totalDays": 0,
    "totalHours": 0,
    "totalMilliseconds": 0,
    "totalMinutes": 0,
    "totalSeconds": 0
  },
  "connectionTimeout": {
    "ticks": 0,
    "days": 0,
    "hours": 0,
    "milliseconds": 0,
    "minutes": 0,
    "seconds": 0,
    "totalDays": 0,
    "totalHours": 0,
    "totalMilliseconds": 0,
    "totalMinutes": 0,
    "totalSeconds": 0
  },
  "jsonPayload": "string"
},
"updateTwin": {
  "eTag": "string",
  "deviceId": "string",
  "properties": {
    "reported": {
      "additionalProp1": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp2": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp3": [
        null
      ]
    },
    "desired": {
      "additionalProp1": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp2": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp3": [
        null
      ]
    },
    "deviceId": "string",
    "moduleId": "string"
  },
}
```



```

    "tags": {
      "additionalProp1": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp2": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp3": [
        null
      ]
    },
    "isSimulated": true
  },
  "failureReason": "string",
  "statusMessage": "string",
  "resultStatistics": {
    "deviceCount": 0,
    "failedCount": 0,
    "succeededCount": 0,
    "runningCount": 0,
    "pendingCount": 0
  },
  "devices": [
    {
      "deviceId": "string",
      "status": 0,
      "startTimeUtc": "2020-10-30T09:24:26.223Z",
      "endTimeUtc": "2020-10-30T09:24:26.223Z",
      "createdDateTimeUtc": "2020-10-30T09:24:26.223Z",
      "lastUpdatedDateTimeUtc": "2020-10-30T09:24:26.223Z",
      "outcome": {
        "status": 0,
        "jsonPayload": "string"
      },
      "error": {
        "code": "string",
        "description": "string"
      }
    }
  ]
}
]

```

Sample Response

```
[
  {
    "JobId": "TestDeviceTag-093931a9-3dd0-477f-bce8-e7ebbefde73d",
    "QueryCondition": "deviceId in ['TestDevice']",
    "CreatedTimeUtc": "2020-10-16T08:22:16.2455974Z",
    "StartTimeUtc": "2020-10-16T08:22:16.1110507Z",
    "EndTimeUtc": "2020-10-16T08:22:21.0180671Z",
    "MaxExecutionTimeInSeconds": 3600,
    "Type": 4,
    "Status": 3,
    "UpdateTwin": {
      "ETag": "*",
      "DeviceId": null,
      "Properties": {
        "Reported": {},
        "Desired": {},
        "DeviceId": "",
        "ModuleId": ""
      },
      "Tags": {
        "TestDevice": "Yes"
      },
      "IsSimulated": false
    },
    "ResultStatistics": {
      "DeviceCount": 1,
      "FailedCount": 0,
      "SucceededCount": 1,
      "RunningCount": 0,
      "PendingCount": 0
    }
  },
  {
    "JobId": "SimulatedDeviceTag-627073e2-5c71-4907-8b51-294439e11e0a",
    "QueryCondition": "deviceId in ['SimulatedDevice']",
    "CreatedTimeUtc": "2020-10-16T08:45:59.7788363Z",
    "StartTimeUtc": "2020-10-16T08:45:59.630406Z",
    "EndTimeUtc": "2020-10-16T08:46:05.3843691Z",
    "MaxExecutionTimeInSeconds": 3600,
    "Type": 4,
    "Status": 3,
    "UpdateTwin": {
      "ETag": "*",
      "DeviceId": null,
      "Properties": {
        "Reported": {},
        "Desired": {},
        "DeviceId": "",
        "ModuleId": ""
      },
      "Tags": {
        "Org": "Test"
      },
      "IsSimulated": false
    },
    "ResultStatistics": {
      "DeviceCount": 1,
      "FailedCount": 0,
      "SucceededCount": 1,
      "RunningCount": 0,
      "PendingCount": 0
    }
  }
]
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>

## Examples

1. Get Jobs based on TimeFrame

```
GET iothubmanager/v1/jobs?from=NOW-P1M&to=NOW
```

2. Get Jobs based on TimeFrame and Job Status

```
GET iothubmanager/v1/jobs?from=NOW-P1M&to=NOW&jobStatus=2
```

3. Get Jobs based on TimeFrame and Job Type

```
GET iothubmanager/v1/jobs?from=NOW-P1M&to=NOW&jobType=4
```

4. Get Jobs based on TimeFrame and Job Status and JobType

```
GET iothubmanager/v1/jobs?from=NOW-P1M&to=NOW&jobStatus=2&jobType=4
```



# Create Job

Create a Job to add tags, modify properties or invoke methods on selected devices.

## Permissions

**CreateJobs** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

POST /iothubmanager/v1/jobs

## Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

## Request Schema

```
{
  "jobId": "string",
  "queryCondition": "string",
  "createdTimeUtc": "2020-10-30T10:21:05.675Z",
  "startTimeUtc": "2020-10-30T10:21:05.675Z",
  "endTimeUtc": "2020-10-30T10:21:05.676Z",
  "maxExecutionTimeInSeconds": 0,
  "type": 0,
  "status": 0,
  "methodParameter": {
    "name": "string",
    "responseTimeout": {},
    "connectionTimeout": {},
    "jsonPayload": "string"
  },
  "updateTwin": {
    "eTag": "string",
    "deviceId": "string",
    "properties": {
      "reported": {
        "additionalProp1": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp2": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp3": [
          null
        ]
      },
      "desired": {
        "additionalProp1": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp2": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp3": [
          null
        ]
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

        "additionalProp3": [
            null
        ]
    },
    "deviceId": "string",
    "moduleId": "string"
},
"tags": {
    "additionalProp1": [
        null
    ],
    "additionalProp2": [
        null
    ],
    "additionalProp3": [
        null
    ]
},
"isSimulated": true
},
"failureReason": "string",
"statusMessage": "string",
"resultStatistics": {
    "deviceCount": 0,
    "failedCount": 0,
    "succeededCount": 0,
    "runningCount": 0,
    "pendingCount": 0
},
"devices": [
    {
        "deviceId": "string",
        "status": 0,
        "startTimeUtc": "2020-10-30T10:21:05.676Z",
        "endTimeUtc": "2020-10-30T10:21:05.676Z",
        "createdDateTimeUtc": "2020-10-30T10:21:05.676Z",
        "lastUpdatedDateTimeUtc": "2020-10-30T10:21:05.676Z",
        "outcome": {
            "status": 0,
            "jsonPayload": "string"
        },
        "error": {
            "code": "string",
            "description": "string"
        }
    }
]
}

```

## Request Body

In the request body, supply a JSON representation of **JobApiModel** object.

## Response

If successful, this method returns **JobApiModel** object in the response body.

## Response Schema

```

{
    "jobId": "string",
    "queryCondition": "string",
    "createdTimeUtc": "2020-10-30T10:21:05.675Z",
    "startTimeUtc": "2020-10-30T10:21:05.675Z",
    "endTimeUtc": "2020-10-30T10:21:05.676Z",
    "maxExecutionTimeInSeconds": 0,

```

```
"type": 0,
"status": 0,
"methodParameter": {
  "name": "string",
  "responseTimeout": {},
  "connectionTimeout": {},
  "jsonPayload": "string"
},
"updateTwin": {
  "eTag": "string",
  "deviceId": "string",
  "properties": {
    "reported": {
      "additionalProp1": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp2": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp3": [
        null
      ]
    },
    "desired": {
      "additionalProp1": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp2": [
        null
      ],
      "additionalProp3": [
        null
      ]
    },
    "deviceId": "string",
    "moduleId": "string"
  },
  "tags": {
    "additionalProp1": [
      null
    ],
    "additionalProp2": [
      null
    ],
    "additionalProp3": [
      null
    ]
  },
  "isSimulated": true
},
"failureReason": "string",
"statusMessage": "string",
"resultStatistics": {
  "deviceCount": 0,
  "failedCount": 0,
  "succeededCount": 0,
  "runningCount": 0,
  "pendingCount": 0
},
"devices": [
  {
    "deviceId": "string",
    "status": 0,
    "startTimeUtc": "2020-10-30T10:21:05.676Z",
    "endTimeUtc": "2020-10-30T10:21:05.676Z",
```

```

    "createdDateTimeUtc": "2020-10-30T10:21:05.676Z",
    "lastUpdatedDateTimeUtc": "2020-10-30T10:21:05.676Z",
    "outcome": {
      "status": 0,
      "jsonPayload": "string"
    },
    "error": {
      "code": "string",
      "description": "string"
    }
  }
]
}

```

## Sample Response

```

{
  "JobId": "Test-c372b74f-0d92-4b5c-9148-524fbaaf4e58",
  "MaxExecutionTimeInSeconds": 0,
  "Type": 4,
  "Status": 7
}

```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>

## Examples

1. Job to update tags of a Device.

### Http Request

```
POST /iothubmanager/v1/jobs
```

### RequestBody

```

{
  "JobId": "Test-c372b74f-0d92-4b5c-9148-524fbaaf4e58",
  "QueryCondition": "deviceId in ['DemoDevice']",
  "MaxExecutionTimeInSeconds": 0,
  "UpdateTwin": {
    "Tags": {
      "TestTag": "Test"
    }
  }
}

```

### Response

```

{
  "JobId": "Test-c372b74f-0d92-4b5c-9148-524fbaaf4e58",
  "MaxExecutionTimeInSeconds": 0,
  "Type": 4,
  "Status": 7
}

```

2. Job to execute direct on devices.

### Request

```
{
  "JobId": "Test-c372b74f-0d92-4b5c-9148-524fbaaf4e58",
  "QueryCondition": "deviceId in ['DemoDevice']",
  "MaxExecutionTimeInSeconds": 0,
  "MethodParameter": {
    "Name": "methodName1",
    "JsonPayload": "{TestPayLoad}"
  }
}
```

## Response

```
{
  "JobId": "Test-c372b74f-0d92-4b5c-9148-524fbaaf4e58",
  "MaxExecutionTimeInSeconds": 0,
  "Type": 3,
  "Status": 7
}
```





# Modules

Service: IoT Hub Manager

## Operations

| OPERATION                      | DESCRIPTION  |
|--------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">Get Modules.</a>   | Lists the Modules based on the query conditions.                   |
| <a href="#">Query Modules.</a> | Lists the Modules based on the query conditions from request body. |
| <a href="#">Get Module.</a>    | Gets the Module data based on the DeviceId and ModuleId.           |



# Get Modules

Lists the Modules based on the query conditions.

## Permissions

**ReadAll** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

```
GET /iothub-manager/v1/modules?query={query}
```

## Request headers

| HEADER            | VALUE  |
|-------------------|--|
| Authorization     | Bearer {token}. Required.  |
| Content-Type      | application/json   |
| x-ms-continuation | Continuation Token from response of previous request,if request is called to get next dataset. |

## Query Params

| NAME  | VALUE  |
|-------|--|
| query | URL encoded string from Conditions to query devices. |

## Request Body

NA

## Response

If successful, this method returns **TwinPropertiesListApiModel** object in the response body.

## Response Schema

```
{
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  },
  "continuationToken": "string",
  "items": [
    {
      "reported": {
        "additionalProp1": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp2": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp3": [
          null
        ]
      },
      "desired": {
        "additionalProp1": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp2": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp3": [
          null
        ]
      },
      "deviceId": "string",
      "moduleId": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "DeviceList;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/devices"
  },
  "ContinuationToken": null,
  "Items": [
    {
      "Reported": {},
      "Desired": {
        "schemaVersion": "1.0",
        "runtime": {
          "type": "docker",
          "settings": {
            "loggingOptions": "",
            "minDockerVersion": "v1.25"
          }
        },
        "systemModules": {
          "edgeAgent": {
            "type": "docker",
            "settings": {
              "image": "mcr.microsoft.com/azureiotedge-agent:1.0",
              "createOptions": "{}"
            }
          },
          "edgeHub": {
            "type": "docker",
            "settings": {
              "image": "mcr.microsoft.com/azureiotedge-hub:1.0",
              "createOptions": "{}"
            }
          },
          "status": "running",
          "restartPolicy": "always"
        }
      },
      "modules": {}
    },
    "DeviceId": "TestDevice",
    "ModuleId": "$edgeAgent"
  ]
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>

## Examples

1. Get Modules based on query

### Http Request

```
GET /iothub-manager/v1/modules?
query=deviceId+IN+%5B%27Test0903%27%5D+AND+moduleId+%3D+%27%24edgeAgent%27
```

Reference: Conditions in Encoded format

| CONDITIONS   | URL ENCODED DATA  |
|--|---|
| <div>deviceId IN<br/>['TestDevice'] AND<br/>moduleId = '\$edgeAgent'</div> | <div>deviceId+IN+%5B%27TestDevice%27%5D+AND+moduleId+%3D+%27%24edgeAgent%27</div> |

## Response

```
{
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "DeviceList;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/devices"
  },
  "ContinuationToken": null,
  "Items": [
    {
      "Reported": {},
      "Desired": {
        "schemaVersion": "1.0",
        "runtime": {
          "type": "docker",
          "settings": {
            "loggingOptions": "",
            "minDockerVersion": "v1.25"
          }
        },
        "systemModules": {
          "edgeAgent": {
            "type": "docker",
            "settings": {
              "image": "mcr.microsoft.com/azureiotedge-agent:1.0",
              "createOptions": "{}"
            }
          },
          "edgeHub": {
            "type": "docker",
            "settings": {
              "image": "mcr.microsoft.com/azureiotedge-hub:1.0",
              "createOptions": "{}"
            },
            "status": "running",
            "restartPolicy": "always"
          }
        },
        "modules": {}
      },
      "DeviceId": "TestDevice",
      "ModuleId": "$edgeAgent"
    }
  ]
}
```



# Query Modules

Lists the Modules based on the query conditions from request body.

## Permissions

**ReadAll** permission is required to call this api.

## Http Request

POST /iothub-manager/v1/modules/query

## Request headers

| HEADER            | VALUE  |
|-------------------|--|
| Authorization     | Bearer {token}. Required.  |
| Content-Type      | application/json   |
| x-ms-continuation | Continuation Token from response of previous request,if request is called to get next dataset. |

## Request Body

String representing conditions to get the modules.

## Response

If successful, this method returns **TwinPropertiesListApiModel** object in the response body.

## Response Schema

```
{
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  },
  "continuationToken": "string",
  "items": [
    {
      "reported": {
        "additionalProp1": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp2": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp3": [
          null
        ]
      },
      "desired": {
        "additionalProp1": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp2": [
          null
        ],
        "additionalProp3": [
          null
        ]
      },
      "deviceId": "string",
      "moduleId": "string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Sample Response

```
{
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "DeviceList;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/devices"
  },
  "ContinuationToken": null,
  "Items": [
    {
      "Reported": {},
      "Desired": {
        "schemaVersion": "1.0",
        "runtime": {
          "type": "docker",
          "settings": {
            "loggingOptions": "",
            "minDockerVersion": "v1.25"
          }
        },
        "systemModules": {
          "edgeAgent": {
            "type": "docker",
            "settings": {
              "image": "mcr.microsoft.com/azureiotedge-agent:1.0",
              "createOptions": "{}"
            }
          },
          "edgeHub": {
            "type": "docker",
            "settings": {
              "image": "mcr.microsoft.com/azureiotedge-hub:1.0",
              "createOptions": "{}"
            },
            "status": "running",
            "restartPolicy": "always"
          }
        },
        "modules": {}
      },
      "DeviceId": "TestDevice",
      "ModuleId": "$edgeAgent"
    }
  ]
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>

## Examples

1. Get Modules based on query from Request body.

### Http Request

```
POST /iothub-manager/v1/modules/query
```

### Request Body

```
"deviceId IN ['Test0903'] AND moduleId = '$edgeAgent'"
```

### Response



```
{
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "DeviceList;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/devices"
  },
  "ContinuationToken": null,
  "Items": [
    {
      "Reported": {},
      "Desired": {
        "schemaVersion": "1.0",
        "runtime": {
          "type": "docker",
          "settings": {
            "loggingOptions": "",
            "minDockerVersion": "v1.25"
          }
        },
        "systemModules": {
          "edgeAgent": {
            "type": "docker",
            "settings": {
              "image": "mcr.microsoft.com/azureiotedge-agent:1.0",
              "createOptions": "{}"
            }
          },
          "edgeHub": {
            "type": "docker",
            "settings": {
              "image": "mcr.microsoft.com/azureiotedge-hub:1.0",
              "createOptions": "{}"
            },
            "status": "running",
            "restartPolicy": "always"
          }
        },
        "modules": {}
      },
      "DeviceId": "TestDevice",
      "ModuleId": "$edgeAgent"
    }
  ]
}
```



## Get Module

Gets the Module data based on the DeviceId and ModuleId.

### Permissions

**ReadAll** permission is required to call this api.

### Http Request

```
GET /iothub-manager/v1/modules/{deviceId}/{moduleId}
```

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Query Params

| NAME     | VALUE                   |
|----------|-------------------------|
| deviceId | DeviceId of Edge Device |
| moduleId | ModuleId                |

### Request Body

NA

### Response

If successful, this method returns **TwinPropertiesApiModel** object in the response body.

### Response Schema

```

{
  "reported": {
    "additionalProp1": [
      null
    ],
    "additionalProp2": [
      null
    ],
    "additionalProp3": [
      null
    ]
  },
  "desired": {
    "additionalProp1": [
      null
    ],
    "additionalProp2": [
      null
    ],
    "additionalProp3": [
      null
    ]
  },
  "deviceId": "string",
  "moduleId": "string"
}

```

## Sample Response

```

{
  "Reported": {},
  "Desired": {
    "schemaVersion": "1.0",
    "runtime": {
      "type": "docker",
      "settings": {
        "loggingOptions": "",
        "minDockerVersion": "v1.25"
      }
    },
    "systemModules": {
      "edgeAgent": {
        "type": "docker",
        "settings": {
          "image": "mcr.microsoft.com/azureiotedge-agent:1.0",
          "createOptions": "{}"
        }
      },
      "edgeHub": {
        "type": "docker",
        "settings": {
          "image": "mcr.microsoft.com/azureiotedge-hub:1.0",
          "createOptions": "{}"
        },
        "status": "running",
        "restartPolicy": "always"
      }
    },
    "modules": {}
  },
  "DeviceId": "TestDevice",
  "ModuleId": "$edgeAgent"
}

```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>

## Examples

### 1. Get Module Data based on DeviceId and ModuleId

```
GET /iothub-manager/v1/modules/TestDevice/$edgeAgent
```

## Response

```
{
  "Reported": {},
  "Desired": {
    "schemaVersion": "1.0",
    "runtime": {
      "type": "docker",
      "settings": {
        "loggingOptions": "",
        "minDockerVersion": "v1.25"
      }
    },
    "systemModules": {
      "edgeAgent": {
        "type": "docker",
        "settings": {
          "image": "mcr.microsoft.com/azureiotedge-agent:1.0",
          "createOptions": "{}"
        }
      },
      "edgeHub": {
        "type": "docker",
        "settings": {
          "image": "mcr.microsoft.com/azureiotedge-hub:1.0",
          "createOptions": "{}"
        },
        "status": "running",
        "restartPolicy": "always"
      }
    },
    "modules": {}
  },
  "DeviceId": "TestDevice",
  "ModuleId": "$edgeAgent"
}
```



# Status

Service: IoT Hub Manager

Status Controller provides Health status of the Service and its dependencies.

## Operations

| OPERATION                   | DESCRIPTION                                     |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <a href="#">Get Status</a>  | Gets status of the Service and its dependencies |
| <a href="#">Ping Status</a> | Provides the health status of the service.      |



## Get Status

Provides the status of the IoT Hub Manager Service and its dependencies

### Permissions

N/A

### Http Request

GET /iothubmanager/v1/status

### Request headers

| HEADER       | VALUE            |
|--------------|------------------|
| Content-Type | application/json |

### Request Body

N/A

### Response Schema

```
{
  "name": "string",
  "status": {
    "isHealthy": true,
    "message": "string"
  },
  "currentTime": "string",
  "startTime": "string",
  "upTime": 0,
  "uid": "string",
  "properties": {
    "authRequired": true,
    "endpoint": "string"
  },
  "dependencies": {
    "additionalProp1": {
      "isHealthy": true,
      "message": "string"
    },
    "additionalProp2": {
      "isHealthy": true,
      "message": "string"
    },
    "additionalProp3": {
      "isHealthy": true,
      "message": "string"
    }
  },
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  }
}
```

## Response

```
{
  "Name": "IoTHub Manager",
  "Status": {
    "IsHealthy": true,
    "Message": "Alive and well!"
  },
  "CurrentTime": "2020-10-29T15:48:25+00:00",
  "StartTime": "2020-10-26T23:00:48+00:00",
  "UpTime": 233256,
  "UID": "WebService.c477e657-a941-4a01-82fd-ecc2d6cfaba4",
  "Properties": {
    "authRequired": true,
    "endpoint": "http://+:80"
  },
  "Dependencies": {
    "Storage Adapter": {
      "IsHealthy": true,
      "Message": "Alive and well!"
    },
    "User Management": {
      "IsHealthy": true,
      "Message": "Alive and well!"
    },
    "App Config": {
      "IsHealthy": true,
      "Message": "Alive and well!"
    }
  },
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "Status;0",
    "$uri": "/status"
  }
}
```



## Ping Status

Provides the health status of the service.

### Permissions

N/A

### Http Request

GET /iothubmanager/v1/status/ping

### Request headers

| HEADER       | VALUE            |
|--------------|------------------|
| Content-Type | application/json |

### Request Body

N/A

### Response

Respond with 200 Status code if service is up.





# Namespace Mmm.Iot.IoTHubManager.WebService.Controllers

## Classes

[DeploymentsController](#)

[DevicePropertiesController](#)

[DevicesController](#)

[JobsController](#)

[ModulesController](#)

[StatusController](#)



# Class DeploymentsController

Inheritance

System.Object

DeploymentsController

Namespace: [Mmm.Iot.IoTHubManager.WebService.Controllers](#)

Assembly: cs.temp.dll.dll

Syntax

```
public class DeploymentsController : Controller
```

## Constructors

### DeploymentsController(IDeployments)

Declaration

```
public DeploymentsController(IDeployments deployments)
```

Parameters

| TYPE         | NAME        | DESCRIPTION |
|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| IDeployments | deployments |             |

## Methods

### DeleteAsync(String, Boolean)

Declaration

```
public Task DeleteAsync(string id, bool isDelete = true)
```

Parameters

| TYPE           | NAME     | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------|----------|-------------|
| System.String  | id       |             |
| System.Boolean | isDelete |             |

Returns

| TYPE                        | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task |             |

### ExportDeploymentReport(String, Boolean)

Declaration

```
public Task<IActionResult> ExportDeploymentReport(string id, bool isLatest = true)
```

Parameters

| TYPE           | NAME     | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------|----------|-------------|
| System.String  | id       |             |
| System.Boolean | isLatest |             |

Returns

| TYPE                                       | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<IActionResult> |             |

GetAsync()

Declaration

```
public Task<DeploymentListApiModel> GetAsync()
```

Returns

| TYPE  | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<DeploymentListApiModel> |             |

GetAsync(String, Boolean, Boolean)

Declaration

```
public Task<DeploymentApiModel> GetAsync(string id, bool includeDeviceStatus = false, bool isLatest = true)
```

Parameters

| TYPE           | NAME                | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------|
| System.String  | id                  |             |
| System.Boolean | includeDeviceStatus |             |
| System.Boolean | isLatest            |             |

Returns

| TYPE  | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<DeploymentApiModel> |             |

GetDeploymentImpactedDevices(String, String, Boolean)

Declaration

```
public Task<DeviceListApiModel> GetDeploymentImpactedDevices(string id, string query, bool isLatest = false)
```

Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|------|-------------|
| System.String | id   |             |
|               |      |             |

| TYPE           | NAME     | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------|----------|-------------|
| System.String  | query    |             |
| System.Boolean | isLatest |             |

Returns

| TYPE  | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<DeviceListApiModel> |             |

GetDeploymentImpactedEdgeModules(String, String, Boolean)

Declaration

```
public Task<TwinPropertiesListApiModel> GetDeploymentImpactedEdgeModules(string id, string query, bool isLatest = false)
```

Parameters

| TYPE           | NAME     | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------|----------|-------------|
| System.String  | id       |             |
| System.String  | query    |             |
| System.Boolean | isLatest |             |

Returns

| TYPE  | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<TwinPropertiesListApiModel> |             |

PostAsync(DeploymentApiModel)

Declaration

```
public Task<DeploymentApiModel> PostAsync(DeploymentApiModel deployment)
```

Parameters

| TYPE               | NAME       | DESCRIPTION |
|--------------------|------------|-------------|
| DeploymentApiModel | deployment |             |

Returns

| TYPE  | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<DeploymentApiModel> |             |

ReactivateAsync(String)

Declaration

```
public Task ReactivateAsync(string id)
```

Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|------|-------------|
| System.String | id   |             |

Returns

| TYPE                        | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task |             |



# Class DevicePropertiesController

Inheritance

System.Object

DevicePropertiesController

Namespace: [Mmm.Iot.IoTHubManager.WebService.Controllers](#)

Assembly: cs.temp.dll.dll

Syntax

```
public class DevicePropertiesController : Controller
```

## Constructors

### DevicePropertiesController(IDeviceProperties)

Declaration

```
public DevicePropertiesController(IDeviceProperties deviceProperties)
```

Parameters

| TYPE              | NAME             | DESCRIPTION |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------|
| IDeviceProperties | deviceProperties |             |

## Methods

### GetAsync()

Declaration

```
public Task<DevicePropertiesApiModel> GetAsync()
```

Returns

| TYPE  | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<DevicePropertiesApiModel> |             |



# Class DevicesController

Inheritance

System.Object

DevicesController

Namespace: [Mmm.Iot.IoTHubManager.WebService.Controllers](#)

Assembly: cs.temp.dll.dll

Syntax

```
public class DevicesController : Controller
```

## Constructors

DevicesController(IDevices, IDeviceService, IDeviceProperties)

Declaration

```
public DevicesController(IDevices devices, IDeviceService deviceService, IDeviceProperties deviceProperties)
```

Parameters

| TYPE              | NAME             | DESCRIPTION |
|-------------------|------------------|-------------|
| IDevices          | devices          |             |
| IDeviceService    | deviceService    |             |
| IDeviceProperties | deviceProperties |             |

## Methods

DeleteAsync(String)

Declaration

```
public Task DeleteAsync(string id)
```

Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|------|-------------|
| System.String | id   |             |

Returns

| TYPE                        | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task |             |

GetDeviceAsync(String)

Declaration

```
public Task<DeviceRegistryApiModel> GetDeviceAsync(string id)
```

Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|------|-------------|
| System.String | id   |             |

Returns

| TYPE  | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<DeviceRegistryApiModel> |             |

### GetDeviceDeploymentAsync(String)

Declaration

```
public Task<TwinPropertiesListApiModel> GetDeviceDeploymentAsync(string id)
```

Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|------|-------------|
| System.String | id   |             |

Returns

| TYPE  | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<TwinPropertiesListApiModel> |             |

### GetDeviceFilesAsync(String)

Declaration

```
public Task<List<string>> GetDeviceFilesAsync(string id)
```

Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|------|-------------|
| System.String | id   |             |

Returns

| TYPE   | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<System.Collections.Generic.List<System.String> > |             |

### GetDevicesAsync(String)

Declaration

```
public Task<DeviceListApiModel> GetDevicesAsync(string query)
```

Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME  | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|-------|-------------|
| System.String | query |             |

Returns



| TYPE  | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<DeviceListApiModel> |             |

InvokeDeviceMethodAsync(String, MethodParameterApiModel)

Declaration

```
public Task<MethodResultApiModel> InvokeDeviceMethodAsync(string id, MethodParameterApiModel parameter)
```

Parameters

| TYPE                    | NAME      | DESCRIPTION |
|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| System.String           | id        |             |
| MethodParameterApiModel | parameter |             |

Returns

| TYPE  | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<MethodResultApiModel> |             |

PostAsync(DeviceRegistryApiModel)

Declaration

```
public Task<DeviceRegistryApiModel> PostAsync(DeviceRegistryApiModel device)
```

Parameters

| TYPE                   | NAME   | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------------|--------|-------------|
| DeviceRegistryApiModel | device |             |

Returns

| TYPE  | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<DeviceRegistryApiModel> |             |

PutAsync(String, DeviceRegistryApiModel)

Declaration

```
public Task<DeviceRegistryApiModel> PutAsync(string id, DeviceRegistryApiModel device)
```

Parameters

| TYPE                   | NAME   | DESCRIPTION |
|------------------------|--------|-------------|
| System.String          | id     |             |
| DeviceRegistryApiModel | device |             |

Returns

| TYPE  | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<DeviceRegistryApiModel> |             |

QueryDevicesAsync(String)

Declaration

```
public Task<DeviceListApiModel> QueryDevicesAsync(string query)
```

Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME  | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|-------|-------------|
| System.String | query |             |

Returns

| TYPE  | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<DeviceListApiModel> |             |

SendCloudToDeviceAsync(String, String)

Declaration

```
public Task SendCloudToDeviceAsync(string id, string message)
```

Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME    | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|---------|-------------|
| System.String | id      |             |
| System.String | message |             |

Returns

| TYPE                        | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task |             |



# Class JobsController

Inheritance

System.Object

JobsController

Namespace: [Mmm.Iot.IoTHubManager.WebService.Controllers](#)

Assembly: cs.temp.dll.dll

Syntax

```
public class JobsController : Controller
```

## Constructors

JobsController(IJobs)

Declaration

```
public JobsController(IJobs jobs)
```

Parameters

| TYPE  | NAME | DESCRIPTION |
|-------|------|-------------|
| IJobs | jobs |             |

## Methods

GetAsync(Nullable<JobType>, Nullable<JobStatus>, Nullable<Int32>, String, String)

Declaration

```
public Task<IEnumerable<JobApiModel>> GetAsync(JobType? jobType, JobStatus? jobStatus, int? pageSize, string from, string to)
```

Parameters

| TYPE                          | NAME      | DESCRIPTION |
|-------------------------------|-----------|-------------|
| System.Nullable<JobType>      | jobType   |             |
| System.Nullable<JobStatus>    | jobStatus |             |
| System.Nullable<System.Int32> | pageSize  |             |
| System.String                 | from      |             |
| System.String                 | to        |             |

Returns

| TYPE   | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<System.Collections.Generic.IEnumerable<JobApiModel>> |             |

GetJobAsync(String, Nullable<Boolean>, Nullable<DeviceJobStatus>)

Declaration

```
public Task<JobApiModel> GetJobAsync(string jobId, bool? includeDeviceDetails, DeviceJobStatus? deviceJobStatus)
```

Parameters

| TYPE                             | NAME                 | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| System.String                    | jobId                |             |
| System.Nullable<System.Boolean>  | includeDeviceDetails |             |
| System.Nullable<DeviceJobStatus> | deviceJobStatus      |             |

Returns

| TYPE                                     | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<JobApiModel> |             |

ScheduleAsync(JobApiModel)

Declaration

```
public Task<JobApiModel> ScheduleAsync(JobApiModel parameter)
```

Parameters

| TYPE        | NAME      | DESCRIPTION |
|-------------|-----------|-------------|
| JobApiModel | parameter |             |

Returns

| TYPE                                     | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<JobApiModel> |             |



# Class ModulesController

Inheritance

System.Object

ModulesController

Namespace: [Mmm.Iot.IoTHubManager.WebService.Controllers](#)

Assembly: cs.temp.dll.dll

Syntax

```
public class ModulesController : Controller
```

## Constructors

### ModulesController(IDevices)

Declaration

```
public ModulesController(IDevices devices)
```

Parameters

| TYPE     | NAME    | DESCRIPTION |
|----------|---------|-------------|
| IDevices | devices |             |

## Methods

### GetModuleTwinAsync(String, String)

Declaration

```
public Task<TwinPropertiesApiModel> GetModuleTwinAsync(string deviceId, string moduleId)
```

Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME     | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|----------|-------------|
| System.String | deviceId |             |
| System.String | moduleId |             |

Returns

| TYPE  | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<TwinPropertiesApiModel> |             |

### GetModuleTwinsAsync(String)

Declaration

```
public Task<TwinPropertiesListApiModel> GetModuleTwinsAsync(string query)
```

Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME  | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|-------|-------------|
| System.String | query |             |

Returns

| TYPE  | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<TwinPropertiesListApiModel> |             |

QueryModuleTwinsAsync(String)

Declaration

```
public Task<TwinPropertiesListApiModel> QueryModuleTwinsAsync(string query)
```

Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME  | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|-------|-------------|
| System.String | query |             |

Returns

| TYPE  | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<TwinPropertiesListApiModel> |             |



# Class StatusController

Inheritance

System.Object

StatusController

Namespace: [Mmm.Iot.IoTHubManager.WebService.Controllers](#)

Assembly: cs.temp.dll.dll

Syntax

```
public sealed class StatusController : ControllerBase
```

## Constructors

### StatusController(IStatusService)

Declaration

```
public StatusController(IStatusService statusService)
```

Parameters

| TYPE           | NAME          | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|
| IStatusService | statusService |             |

## Methods

### GetAsync()

Declaration

```
public Task<StatusApiModel> GetAsync()
```

Returns

| TYPE  | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<StatusApiModel> |             |

### Ping()

Declaration

```
public IActionResult Ping()
```

Returns

| TYPE          | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|-------------|
| IActionResult |             |



# Tenant Manager

Tenant Manager offers APIs to maintains tenants, Alerting, tenants' readiness status, and health status of service.

Within each Serenity instance an interactive Swagger UI is available at the following path  
`https://{platform-url}/auth/index.html` For more information about Swagger UI, [click here](#).

## Rest Operation Groups

The Device Telemetry REST API provides operations for working with the following:

| OPERATION GROUP              | DESCRIPTION                              |
|------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">Tenant</a>       | Manage Tenant                            |
| <a href="#">Tenant Ready</a> | Tenant readiness status                  |
| <a href="#">Alerting</a>     | Manage stream analytics job              |
| <a href="#">Status</a>       | Health status operations for the Service |





# Tenant

Service: Tenant Manager

## Operations

| OPERATION   | DESCRIPTION                                     |
|---|---|
| <a href="#">Get Tenant details</a>                          | Fetches tenant details                          |
| <a href="#">Get All Tenants details registred to a user</a> | Fetches all tenant details regisitred to a user |
| <a href="#">Create Tenant</a>                               | Create a tenant                                 |
| <a href="#">Rename the Tenant</a>                           | Rename a tenant                                 |
| <a href="#">Delete Tenant</a>                               | Delete tenant                                   |



## Get Tenant details

API that Gets information about a tenant that is stored in table storage

### Permissions

ReadAll

### Http Request

GET /tenantmanager/api/Tenant

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Request Body

N/A

### Response

- Returns 200 OK and Tenant info:

```
json { "tenantId": "xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx", "iotHubName": "xxxxxxxx", "dpsName": "xxxxxxxx", "saJobName": "xxxxxxxx", "isIotHubDeployed": true, "markedForDeletion": true, "tenantName": "Tenant Name", "partitionKey": "xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx", "rowKey": "xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx", "timestamp": "2020-10-29T11:36:34.702Z", "eTag": "string" }
```



## Get All Tenants details registered to a user

API that fetches the All Tenant details which are registered to the user.

### Permissions

ReadAll

### Http Request

GET /tenantmanager/api/Tenant/All

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Request Body

N/A

### Response

- Returns 200 OK:

```
json { "Method": "GetTenants", "Models": [ { "roles": "[\"xxxxx\"]", "userId": "xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx", "tenantId": "xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx", "roleList": [ "xxxxx" ], "tenantName": "xxxxxx", "partitionKey": "xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx", "rowKey": "xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx", "timestamp": "0001-01-01T00:00:00+00:00", "eTag": null } ] }
```



## Create Tenant

API that creates a new tenant to the user.

### Other Attributes

SystemAdminAuthorize

### Http Request

POST /tenantmanager/api/Tenant

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Request Body

N/A

### Response

- Returns 200 OK and the new tenant info:

```
json { "message": "Your tenant is being created.", "tenantId": "xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx" }
```

- Status Code 401 - Invalid auth token



## Rename the Tenant

API that renames the tenant name.

### Other Attributes

SystemAdminAuthorize

### Http Request

PUT /tenantmanager/api/Tenant/{tenantId}

### Parameters

| PARAMETER | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------|------|-------------|
| tenantId  | guid | Tenant Id   |

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Request Body

"New Tenant Name"

### Response

- Returns 200 OK and Tenant info:

```
json { "tenantId": "xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx", "iotHubName": "xxxxxxxx", "dpsName": "xxxxxxxx", "saJobName": "xxxxxxxx", "isIotHubDeployed": true, "markedForDeletion": true, "tenantName": "Tenant Name", "partitionKey": "0", "rowKey": "xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx", "timestamp": "2020-10-29T11:36:34.702Z", "eTag": "string" }
```



## Delete Tenant

API that deletes the specified tenant.

### Other Attributes

SystemAdminAuthorize

### Http Request

DELETE /tenantmanager/api/Tenant

### Query parameters

| QUERY PARAMETER     | TYPE    | DESCRIPTION                  |
|---------------------|---------|------------------------------|
| ensureFullyDeployed | boolean | Default value is <b>true</b> |

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Request Body

N/A

### Response

- Returns 200 OK

```
json { "tenantId": "xxxxxxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxx-xxxxxxxxxxxx", "ensuredDeployment": true, "deletionRecord": {  
  "tenantTableStorage": true, "userTableStorage": true, "iotHub": true, "dps": true, "alerting": true, },  
  "fullyDeleted": true }
```



# Tenant Ready

Service: Tenant Manager

## Operations

| OPERATION  | DESCRIPTION                     |
|--|---------------------------------|
| <a href="#">Check specified tenant is ready or not</a> | Fetches tenant readiness status |



# Check specified tenant is ready or not

API that returns true or false depending on if the tenant is ready or not.

## Permissions

|     |
|-----|
| N/A |
|-----|

## Http Request

|   |
|---|
| GET /tenantmanager/api/TenantReady/{tenantId} |
|---|

## Parameters

| PARAMETER | TYPE | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------|------|-------------|
| tenantId  | guid | Tenant Id   |

## Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

## Request Body

|     |
|-----|
| N/A |
|-----|

## Response

- Status Code 200:

|      |
|------|
| true |
|------|

OR

|       |
|-------|
| false |
|-------|

- Status Code 404 - Invalid tenant id





# Alerting

Service: Tenant Manager

## Operations

| OPERATION  | DESCRIPTION                          |
|--|--------------------------------------|
| <a href="#">Get stream analytics job details</a> | Fetches stream analytics job details |
| <a href="#">Create stream analytics job</a>      | Create stream analytics job          |
| <a href="#">Remove stream analytics job</a>      | Remove stream analytics job          |
| <a href="#">Start stream analytics job</a>       | Start stream analytics job           |
| <a href="#">Stop stream analytics job</a>        | Stop stream analytics job            |



## Get stream analytics job details

API that fetches the details of stream analytics job assigned to tenant.

### Permissions

ReadAll

### Http Request

GET /tenantmanager /api /Alerting

### Query parameters

| QUERY PARAMETER   | TYPE    | DESCRIPTION   |
|-------------------|---------|---|
| createlfNotExists | boolean | If <b>true</b> it creates a stream analytics job to a tenant. Default value is <b>false</b> |

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Request Body

N/A

### Response

- Status Code 200:

```
json { "tenantId": "string", "streamAnalyticsJobName": "string", "jobState": "string", "isActive": true }
```



## Create stream analytics job

API that creates a stream analytics job to tenant.

### Permissions

EnableAlerting

### Http Request

POST /tenantmanager /api /Alerting

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Request Body

N/A

### Response

- Status Code 200:

```
json { "tenantId": "string", "streamAnalyticsJobName": "string", "jobState": "string", "isActive": true }
```



## Remove stream analytics job

API that removes a stream analytics job to the tenant.

### Permissions

DisableAlerting

### Http Request

DELETE /tenantmanager /api /Alerting

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Request Body

N/A

### Response

- Status Code 200:

```
json { "tenantId": "string", "streamAnalyticsJobName": "string", "jobState": "string", "isActive": true }
```



## Start stream analytics job

API that starts the stream analytics job assigned to the tenant.

### Permissions

EnableAlerting

### Http Request

POST /tenantmanager /api /Alerting

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Request Body

N/A

### Response

- Status Code 200:

```
json { "tenantId": "string", "streamAnalyticsJobName": "string", "jobState": "string", "isActive": true }
```



## Stop stream analytics job

API that stops the stream analytics job assigned to the tenant.

### Permissions

DisableAlerting

### Http Request

POST /tenantmanager /api /Alerting/stop

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Request Body

N/A

### Response

- Status Code 200.



# Status

Service: Tenant Manager

## Operations

| OPERATION                   | DESCRIPTION                                     |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <a href="#">Get Status</a>  | Gets status of the Service and its dependencies |
| <a href="#">Ping Status</a> | Provides the health status of the service.      |



## Get Status

API that fetches the status of the Tenant Manager Service.

### Permissions

N/A

### Http Request

GET /tenantmanager/v1/status

### Request headers

| HEADER       | VALUE            |
|--------------|------------------|
| Content-Type | application/json |

### Request Body

N/A

### Response



```
{
  "Name": "Tenant Manager",
  "Status": {
    "IsHealthy": true,
    "Message": "Alive and well!"
  },
  "CurrentTime": "2020-10-29T08:39:47+00:00",
  "StartTime": "2020-10-26T23:01:14+00:00",
  "UpTime": 207513,
  "UID": "WebService.a43f99da-a107-446a-a1cb-c2cbad7eaea9",
  "Properties": {
    "authRequired": true,
    "endpoint": "http://+:80"
  },
  "Dependencies": {
    "CosmosDb": {
      "IsHealthy": true,
      "Message": "Alive and Well!"
    },
    "Tenant Runbooks": {
      "IsHealthy": true,
      "Message": "Alive and well!"
    },
    "Table Storage": {
      "IsHealthy": true,
      "Message": "Alive and well!"
    },
    "Identity Gateway": {
      "IsHealthy": true,
      "Message": "Alive and well!"
    },
    "Config": {
      "IsHealthy": true,
      "Message": "Alive and well!"
    },
    "App Config": {
      "IsHealthy": true,
      "Message": "Alive and well!"
    }
  },
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "Status;0",
    "$uri": "/status"
  }
}
```



## Ping Status

API that pings the Tenant Manager Service and responds to the status code.

### Permissions

N/A

### Http Request

GET /tenantmanager/v1/status/ping

### Request headers

| HEADER       | VALUE            |
|--------------|------------------|
| Content-Type | application/json |

### Request Body

N/A

### Response

Responds 200 Status code



# Namespace Mmm.Iot.TenantManager.WebService.Controllers

## Classes

[AlertingController](#)

[StatusController](#)

[TenantController](#)

[TenantReadyController](#)



# Class AlertingController

Inheritance

System.Object

AlertingController

Namespace: [Mmm.Iot.TenantManager.WebService.Controllers](#)

Assembly: cs.temp.dll.dll

Syntax

```
public class AlertingController : Controller
```

## Constructors

AlertingController(IAalertingContainer, ILogger<AlertingController>)

Declaration

```
public AlertingController(IAalertingContainer alertingContainer, ILogger<AlertingController> logger)
```

Parameters

| TYPE  | NAME              | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------------|-------------|
| IAalertingContainer                           | alertingContainer |             |
| ILogger< <a href="#">AlertingController</a> > | logger            |             |

## Methods

AddAlertingAsync()

Declaration

```
public Task<StreamAnalyticsJobModel> AddAlertingAsync()
```

Returns

| TYPE   | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<StreamAnalyticsJobModel> |             |

GetAlertingAsync(Boolean)

Declaration

```
public Task<StreamAnalyticsJobModel> GetAlertingAsync(bool createIfNotExists = false)
```

Parameters

| TYPE           | NAME              | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------|-------------------|-------------|
| System.Boolean | createIfNotExists |             |

Returns

| TYPE   | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<StreamAnalyticsJobModel> |             |

RemoveAlertingAsync()

Declaration

```
public Task<StreamAnalyticsJobModel> RemoveAlertingAsync()
```

Returns

| TYPE   | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<StreamAnalyticsJobModel> |             |

StartAsync()

Declaration

```
public Task<StreamAnalyticsJobModel> StartAsync()
```

Returns

| TYPE   | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<StreamAnalyticsJobModel> |             |

StopAsync()

Declaration

```
public Task<StreamAnalyticsJobModel> StopAsync()
```

Returns

| TYPE   | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<StreamAnalyticsJobModel> |             |



# Class StatusController

Inheritance

System.Object

StatusController

Namespace: [Mmm.Iot.TenantManager.WebService.Controllers](#)

Assembly: cs.temp.dll.dll

Syntax

```
public sealed class StatusController : ControllerBase
```

## Constructors

### StatusController(IStatusService)

Declaration

```
public StatusController(IStatusService statusService)
```

Parameters

| TYPE           | NAME          | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|
| IStatusService | statusService |             |

## Methods

### GetAsync()

Declaration

```
public Task<StatusApiModel> GetAsync()
```

Returns

| TYPE  | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<StatusApiModel> |             |

### Ping()

Declaration

```
public IActionResult Ping()
```

Returns

| TYPE          | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|-------------|
| IActionResult |             |



# Class TenantController

Inheritance

System.Object  
TenantController

Namespace: [Mmm.Iot.TenantManager.WebService.Controllers](#)

Assembly: cs.temp.dll.dll

Syntax

```
public class TenantController : Controller
```

## Constructors

TenantController(ITenantContainer, ILogger<TenantController>)

Declaration

```
public TenantController(ITenantContainer tenantContainer, ILogger<TenantController> logger)
```

Parameters

| TYPE  | NAME            | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-----------------|-------------|
| ITenantContainer                            | tenantContainer |             |
| ILogger< <a href="#">TenantController</a> > | logger          |             |

## Methods

DeleteAsync(Boolean)

Declaration

```
public Task<DeleteTenantModel> DeleteAsync(bool ensureFullyDeployed = true)
```

Parameters

| TYPE           | NAME                | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------|---------------------|-------------|
| System.Boolean | ensureFullyDeployed |             |

Returns

| TYPE   | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<DeleteTenantModel> |             |

GetAsync()

Declaration

```
public Task<TenantModel> GetAsync()
```

Returns

| TYPE                                     | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<TenantModel> |             |

GetTenantsAsync()

Declaration

```
public Task<UserTenantListModel> GetTenantsAsync()
```

Returns

| TYPE   | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<UserTenantListModel> |             |

PostAsync()

Declaration

```
public Task<CreateTenantModel> PostAsync()
```

Returns

| TYPE   | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<CreateTenantModel> |             |

UpdateAsync(String, String)

Declaration

```
public Task<TenantModel> UpdateAsync(string tenantId, string tenantName)
```

Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME       | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|------------|-------------|
| System.String | tenantId   |             |
| System.String | tenantName |             |

Returns

| TYPE                                     | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<TenantModel> |             |





# Class TenantReadyController

## Inheritance

System.Object

TenantReadyController

Namespace: [Mmm.Iot.TenantManager.WebService.Controllers](#)

Assembly: cs.temp.dll.dll

## Syntax

```
public class TenantReadyController : Controller
```

## Constructors

TenantReadyController(ITenantContainer, ILogger<TenantReadyController>)

## Declaration

```
public TenantReadyController(ITenantContainer tenantContainer, ILogger<TenantReadyController> logger)
```

## Parameters

| TYPE   | NAME            | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-----------------|-------------|
| ITenantContainer                                 | tenantContainer |             |
| ILogger< <a href="#">TenantReadyController</a> > | logger          |             |

## Methods

GetAsync(String)

## Declaration

```
public Task<bool> GetAsync(string tenantId)
```

## Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME     | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|----------|-------------|
| System.String | tenantId |             |

## Returns

| TYPE  | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<System.Boolean> |             |



# Device Groups

Service: Asa Manager

## Operations

| OPERATION   | DESCRIPTION   |
|---|---|
| <a href="#">Begin Device Group Conversion</a>                   | Converts DeviceGroup data into CSV format for ASA Job.                                |
| <a href="#">Begin IoT Hub Job Delay Device Group Conversion</a> | Converts DeviceGroup data into CSV format for ASA Job based on status of IoT Hub Job. |



# Begin Device Group Conversion

API that begins the conversion of devicegroups data from cosmos collection into csv format for Azure Stream Analytics job.

## Permissions

|    |
|----|
| NA |
|----|

## Http Request

|                      |
|----------------------|
| GET /v1/devicegroups |
|----------------------|

## Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

## Request Body

|     |
|-----|
| N/A |
|-----|

## Response

If successful, this method returns **BeginConversionApiModel** object in the response body.

## Response Schema

|  |
|--|
| {<br>"tenantId": "string",<br>"operationId": "string"<br>} |
|--|

## Sample Response

|  |
|--|
| {<br>"tenantId": "ac1037c4-386e-4402-9209-f9602ce90afe",<br>"operationId": "c2412f4c-a397-4b7a-81a1-0d175a9b69c6"<br>} |
|--|



# Begin IoT Hub Job Delay Device Group Conversion

API that begins the conversion of devicegroups data from cosmos collection into csv format for Azure Stream Analytics job based on completion status of an IoT Hub Job.

## Permissions

|    |
|----|
| NA |
|----|

## Http Request

|  |
|--|
| GET /v1/devicegroups/iot hubjobdelay/{jobId} |
|--|

## Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

## Query Params

| NAME  | DESCRIPTION        |
|-------|--------------------|
| jobId | JobId from IoT Hub |

## Request Body

|     |
|-----|
| N/A |
|-----|

## Response

If successful, this method returns **BeginConversionApiModel** object in the response body.

## Response Schema

|  |
|--|
| {<br>"tenantId": "string",<br>"operationId": "string"<br>} |
|--|

## Sample Response

|  |
|--|
| {<br>"tenantId": "ac1037c4-386e-4402-9209-f9602ce90afe",<br>"operationId": "c2412f4c-a397-4b7a-81a1-0d175a9b69c6"<br>} |
|--|



# Rules

Service: ASA Manager

Rules Controller contains methods which converts the Rules from CosmosCollection and converts into fileformat suitable for Azure Stream Analytics job.

## Operations

| OPERATION                             | DESCRIPTION                                      |
|---------------------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">Begin Rule Conversion</a> | Converts Rules data into CSV format for ASA Job. |



# Begin Rule Conversion

API that begins the conversion of rules data from cosmos collection into csv format for Azure Stream Analytics job.

## Permissions

|    |
|----|
| NA |
|----|

## Http Request

|               |
|---------------|
| GET /v1/rules |
|---------------|

## Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

## Request Body

|     |
|-----|
| N/A |
|-----|

## Response

If successful, this method returns **BeginConversionApiModel** object in the response body.

## Response Schema

|  |
|--|
| <pre>{   "tenantId": "string",   "operationId": "string" }</pre> |
|--|

## Sample Response

|  |
|--|
| <pre>{   "tenantId": "ac1037c4-386e-4402-9209-f9602ce90afe",   "operationId": "c2412f4c-a397-4b7a-81a1-0d175a9b69c6" }</pre> |
|--|



# Status

Service: ASA Manager

## Operations

| OPERATION                   | DESCRIPTION                                     |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <a href="#">Get Status</a>  | Gets status of the Service and its dependencies |
| <a href="#">Ping Status</a> | Provides the health status of the service.      |



## Get Status

API Method that provides the status of the ASA Manager Service and its dependencies

### Permissions

N/A

### Http Request

GET /v1/status

### Request headers

| HEADER       | VALUE            |
|--------------|------------------|
| Content-Type | application/json |

### Request Body

N/A

### Response Schema

```
{
  "name": "string",
  "status": {
    "isHealthy": true,
    "message": "string"
  },
  "currentTime": "string",
  "startTime": "string",
  "upTime": 0,
  "uid": "string",
  "properties": {
    "authRequired": true,
    "endpoint": "string"
  },
  "dependencies": {
    "additionalProp1": {
      "isHealthy": true,
      "message": "string"
    },
    "additionalProp2": {
      "isHealthy": true,
      "message": "string"
    },
    "additionalProp3": {
      "isHealthy": true,
      "message": "string"
    }
  },
  "metadata": {
    "additionalProp1": "string",
    "additionalProp2": "string",
    "additionalProp3": "string"
  }
}
```



## Sample Response

```
{
  "Name": "ASA Manager",
  "Status": {
    "IsHealthy": true,
    "Message": "Alive and well!"
  },
  "CurrentTime": "2020-10-29T15:48:25+00:00",
  "StartTime": "2020-10-26T23:00:48+00:00",
  "UpTime": 233256,
  "UID": "WebService.c477e657-a941-4a01-82fd-ecc2d6cfaba4",
  "Properties": {
    "authRequired": true,
    "endpoint": "http://+:80"
  },
  "Dependencies": {
    "Storage Adapter": {
      "IsHealthy": true,
      "Message": "Alive and well!"
    },
    "IoTHub Manager": {
      "IsHealthy": true,
      "Message": "Alive and well!"
    },
    "Blob Storage": {
      "IsHealthy": true,
      "Message": "Alive and well!"
    }
  },
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "Status;0",
    "$uri": "/status"
  }
}
```

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsctestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



## Ping Status

API method to provide the health status of the service.

### Permissions

N/A

### Http Request

GET /v1/status/ping

### Request headers

| HEADER       | VALUE            |
|--------------|------------------|
| Content-Type | application/json |

### Request Body

N/A

### Response

Respond with 200 Status code if service is up.

### Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crsltestab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Storage Adapter Manager

Storage Adapter Manager offers APIs to maintains data in DB storage and health status of service.

Within each Serenity instance an interactive Swagger UI is available at the following path `/auth/index.html` for more information, [click here](#)

## Rest Operation Groups

The Device Telemetry REST API provides operations for working with the following:

| OPERATION GROUP        | DESCRIPTION                              |
|------------------------|--|
| <a href="#">Values</a> | Manage data in storage                   |
| <a href="#">Status</a> | Health status operations for the Service |



# Values

Service: Storage Adapter

## Operations

| OPERATION   | DESCRIPTION  |
|---|--|
| Get value for given collectionId and key              | Fetches the stored data                              |
| Get all values in collectionId                        | Fetaches list of stored data related to collectionId |
| Save value by collectionId and randomly generated key | Save data in storage                                 |
| Update value by collectionId and key                  | Update data in storage                               |
| Delete value from storage                             | Delete data from storage                             |



# Get value for given collectionId and key

API that fetches the data for a given collection and key.

## Permissions

|     |
|-----|
| N/A |
|-----|

## Http Request

|   |
|---|
| GET /v1/collections/{collectionId}/values/{key} |
|---|

## Parameters

| PARAMETER    | TYPE   | DESCRIPTION   |
|--------------|--------|---|
| collectionId | string | Represents the collection of data or file stored in storage                 |
| key          | string | It is a unique ID that represents a data or file, it also known as fileName |

## Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

## Request Body

|     |
|-----|
| N/A |
|-----|

## Response

- Status Code 200:

```
{
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "Value;1",
    "$modified": "...",
    "$uri": "/v1/collections/test/values/filename"
  },
  "Key": "filename",
  "Data": "data to store",
  "ETag": "\"...\""
}
```

- Status Code 400 - Empty or invalid collection id or key. Valid characters are a-Z,A-Z,0-9,\_ and -.

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crs1testab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Get all values in collectionId

API that fetches all of the values under a given collection.

## Permissions

|     |
|-----|
| N/A |
|-----|

## Http Request

|   |
|---|
| GET /v1/collections/{collectionId}/values |
|---|

## Parameters

| PARAMETER    | TYPE   | DESCRIPTION   |
|--------------|--------|---|
| collectionId | string | Represents the collection of data or file stored in storage |

## Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

## Request Body

|     |
|-----|
| N/A |
|-----|

## Response

- Status Code 200 - Returns list of values :

```
{
  "Items": [
    {
      "$metadata": {
        "$type": "Value;1",
        "$modified": "...",
        "$uri": "/v1/collections/test/values/key1"
      },
      "Key": "key1",
      "Data": "data to store",
      "ETag": "\"...\""
    }
  ],
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "ValueList;1",
    "$uri": "/v1/collections/test/values"
  }
}
```

- Status Code 400 - Empty or invalid collection id or key. Valid characters are a-Z,A-Z,0-9,\_ and -.

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crs1testab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Save value by collectionId and randomly generated key

API that saves a value by collectionId and assigned a randomly generated key.

## Permissions

|     |
|-----|
| N/A |
|-----|

## Http Request

|  |
|--|
| POST /v1/collections/{collectionId}/values |
|--|

## Parameters

| PARAMETER    | TYPE   | DESCRIPTION   |
|--------------|--------|---|
| collectionId | string | Represents the collection of data or file stored in storage |

## Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

## Request Body

|                                   |
|-----------------------------------|
| {<br>"data": "data to store"<br>} |
|-----------------------------------|

## Response

- Status Code 200:

json { "\$metadata": { "\$type": "Value;1", "\$modified": "...", "\$uri":  
"/v1/collections/test/values/filename" }, "Key": "filename", "Data": "data to store", "ETag": "\"...\"" }  
}
- Status Code 400 - Empty or invalid collection id or key. Valid characters are a-Z,A-Z,0-9,\_ and -.

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crs1testab2c.onmicrosoft.com>





# Update value by collectionId and key

API that saves a value by collectionId and Key.

## Permissions

|     |
|-----|
| N/A |
|-----|

## Http Request

|   |
|---|
| PUT /v1/collections/{collectionId}/values/{key} |
|---|

## Parameters

| PARAMETER    | TYPE   | DESCRIPTION   |
|--------------|--------|---|
| collectionId | string | Represents the collection of data or file stored in storage                 |
| key          | string | It is a unique ID that represents a data or file, it also known as fileName |

## Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

## Request Body

|                                  |
|----------------------------------|
| {<br>"data":"data to store"<br>} |
|----------------------------------|

## Response

- Status Code 200:

|   |
|---|
| {<br>"\$metadata": {<br>"\$type": "Value;1",<br>"\$modified": "...",<br>"\$uri": "/v1/collections/test/values/filename"<br>},<br>"Key": "filename",<br>"Data": "data to store",<br>"ETag": "\"...\""<br>} |
|---|

- Status Code 400 - Empty or invalid collection id or key. Valid characters are a-Z,A-Z,0-9,\_ and -.

## Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crs1testab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



## Delete value from storage

API that deletes value by collectionId and values.

### Permissions

N/A

### Http Request

```
DELETE /v1/collections/{collectionId}/values/{key}
```

### Parameters

| PARAMETER    | TYPE   | DESCRIPTION   |
|--------------|--------|---|
| collectionId | string | Represents the collection of data or file stored in storage                 |
| key          | string | It is a unique ID that represents a data or file, it also known as fileName |

### Request headers

| HEADER        | VALUE                     |
|---------------|---------------------------|
| Authorization | Bearer {token}. Required. |
| Content-Type  | application/json          |

### Request Body

N/A

### Response

- Status Code 200 - Value has been deleted or didn't exist
- Status Code 400 - Empty or invalid collection id or key. Valid characters are a-Z,A-Z,0-9,\_ and -.

### Security

Type: OpenID Connect

Flow: implicit

Authorization URL: <https://login.microsoftonline.com/crs1testab2c.onmicrosoft.com>



# Status

Service: Storage Adapter

## Operations

| OPERATION                   | DESCRIPTION                                     |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <a href="#">Get Status</a>  | Gets status of the Service and its dependencies |
| <a href="#">Ping Status</a> | Provides the health status of the service.      |



# Get Status

API that fetches the status of the Storage Adapter Service.

## Permissions

|     |
|-----|
| N/A |
|-----|

## Http Request

|                |
|----------------|
| GET /v1/status |
|----------------|

## Request headers

| HEADER       | VALUE            |
|--------------|------------------|
| Content-Type | application/json |

## Request Body

|     |
|-----|
| N/A |
|-----|

## Response

```
{
  "Name": "Storage Adapter",
  "Status": {
    "IsHealthy": true,
    "Message": "Alive and well!"
  },
  "CurrentTime": "2020-10-30T10:22:44+00:00",
  "StartTime": "2020-10-30T10:22:44+00:00",
  "UpTime": 0,
  "UID": "WebService.fb371dfd-bf89-4ca4-bd05-d44b6d6a712a",
  "Properties": {
    "authRequired": true,
    "endpoint": "https://localhost:5001;http://localhost:5000"
  },
  "Dependencies": {
    "CosmosDb": {
      "IsHealthy": true,
      "Message": "Alive and Well!"
    },
    "App Config": {
      "IsHealthy": true,
      "Message": "Alive and well!"
    }
  },
  "$metadata": {
    "$type": "Status;0",
    "$uri": "/status"
  }
}
```



## Ping Status

API that pings the Storage Adapter Service and responds to the status code.

### Permissions

N/A

### Http Request

GET /v1/status/ping

### Request headers

| HEADER       | VALUE            |
|--------------|------------------|
| Content-Type | application/json |

### Request Body

N/A

### Response

Responds 200 Status code



# Namespace Mmm.Iot.StorageAdapter.WebService.Controllers

Classes

[StatusController](#)

[ValuesController](#)



# Class StatusController

Inheritance

System.Object  
StatusController

Namespace: [Mmm.Iot.StorageAdapter.WebService.Controllers](#)

Assembly: cs.temp.dll.dll

Syntax

```
public sealed class StatusController : ControllerBase
```

## Constructors

### StatusController(IStatusService)

Declaration

```
public StatusController(IStatusService statusService)
```

Parameters

| TYPE           | NAME          | DESCRIPTION |
|----------------|---------------|-------------|
| IStatusService | statusService |             |

## Methods

### GetAsync()

Declaration

```
public Task<StatusApiModel> GetAsync()
```

Returns

| TYPE  | DESCRIPTION |
|---|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<StatusApiModel> |             |

### Ping()

Declaration

```
public IActionResult Ping()
```

Returns

| TYPE          | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|-------------|
| IActionResult |             |





# Class ValuesController

Inheritance

System.Object  
ValuesController

Namespace: [Mmm.Iot.StorageAdapter.WebService.Controllers](#)

Assembly: cs.temp.dll.dll

Syntax

```
public class ValuesController : Controller
```

## Constructors

ValuesController(IKeyValueContainer, IKeyGenerator, ILogger<ValuesController>)

Declaration

```
public ValuesController(IKeyValueContainer container, IKeyGenerator keyGenerator, ILogger<ValuesController> logger)
```

Parameters

| TYPE  | NAME         | DESCRIPTION |
|---|--------------|-------------|
| IKeyValueContainer                          | container    |             |
| IKeyGenerator                               | keyGenerator |             |
| ILogger< <a href="#">ValuesController</a> > | logger       |             |

## Methods

Delete(String, String)

Declaration

```
public Task Delete(string collectionId, string key)
```

Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME         | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| System.String | collectionId |             |
| System.String | key          |             |

Returns

| TYPE                        | DESCRIPTION |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task |             |

Get(String)

Declaration

```
public Task<ValueListApiModel> Get(string collectionId)
```

Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME         | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| System.String | collectionId |             |

Returns

| TYPE   | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<ValueListApiModel> |             |

Get(String, String)

Declaration

```
public Task<ValueApiModel> Get(string collectionId, string key)
```

Parameters

| TYPE          | NAME         | DESCRIPTION |
|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| System.String | collectionId |             |
| System.String | key          |             |

Returns

| TYPE                                       | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<ValueApiModel> |             |

Post(String, ValueServiceModel)

Declaration

```
public Task<ValueApiModel> Post(string collectionId, ValueServiceModel model)
```

Parameters

| TYPE              | NAME         | DESCRIPTION |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|
| System.String     | collectionId |             |
| ValueServiceModel | model        |             |

Returns

| TYPE                                       | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<ValueApiModel> |             |

Put(String, String, ValueServiceModel)

Declaration

```
public Task<ValueApiModel> Put(string collectionId, string key, ValueServiceModel model)
```

Parameters

| TYPE              | NAME         | DESCRIPTION |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|
| System.String     | collectionId |             |
| System.String     | key          |             |
| ValueServiceModel | model        |             |

Returns

| TYPE                                       | DESCRIPTION |
|--|-------------|
| System.Threading.Tasks.Task<ValueApiModel> |             |